

J RIDERSHIP



J

RIDERSHIP

J-1: RIDERSHIP FORECASTING TECHNICAL REPORT J-2
J-2: SURVEY TECHNICAL REPORT J-108

J-1

RIDERSHIP FORECASTING TECHNICAL REPORT



Ridership Forecasting Technical Report



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2. | RIDERSHIP FORECASTING METHODOLOGY | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | Geographic Scope of Analysis..... | 2-2 |
| 2.2 | Demographic Assumptions..... | 2-8 |
| 2.3 | Supply..... | 2-11 |
| 2.3.1 | Highway System | 2-12 |
| 2.3.2 | Aviation | 2-15 |
| 2.3.3 | Corridor Bus Services | 2-17 |
| 2.3.4 | High-Speed Rail..... | 2-18 |
| 2.3.5 | Regional Rail | 2-19 |
| 2.3 | Transportation Level-of-Service Measures..... | 2-21 |
| 2.4 | All-Mode Long Distance Travel Demand | 2-23 |
| 2.5 | Mode Choice Model | 2-26 |
| 2.6 | Model Calibration | 2-29 |
| 2.7 | Sensitivity Testing..... | 2-32 |
| 2.7.1 | Sensitivity to Future Demographics | 2-32 |
| 2.7.2 | Sensitivity to Service Changes..... | 2-32 |
| 2.8 | Overall Suitability for Forecasting..... | 2-34 |
| 3. | OVERVIEW OF ALTERNATIVES..... | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | No Build Definition | 3-1 |
| 3.2 | Definition of Build Alternatives..... | 3-1 |
| 3.2.1 | Single Richmond Station Options | 3-1 |
| 3.2.2 | Downtown/Suburban Station Combination Options | 3-2 |
| 4. | YEAR 2025 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Overview | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Year 2025 Annual Station Ridership | 4-1 |
| 4.3 | Year 2025 Annual Market-Level Ridership | 4-1 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.4 Year 2025 Station Ridership by Train Type.....4-2

4.5 Year 2025 Other Ridership-Related Statistics.....4-8

5. YEAR 2045 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS5-1

5.1 Overview5-1

5.2 Year 2045 Annual Station Ridership5-1

5.3 Year 2045 Annual Market-Level Ridership5-1

5.4 Year 2045 Station Ridership by Train Type.....5-2

5.5 Year 2045 Other Ridership-Related Statistics.....5-8

APPENDIX – EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE.....A-1

1 INTRODUCTION

This Technical Report describes the methodology, alternatives, and results of the ridership forecasting process for the Washington, D.C. to Richmond (DC2RVA) segment of the Southeast High Speed Rail (SEHSR) Environmental Impact Statement. It is organized into five chapters and an appendix that present:

- A description of the ridership forecasting methodology and an assessment of its validation against existing, observed ridership patterns in the corridor. This methodology was tested by conducting a series of sensitivity tests that were compared to Amtrak’s own experience with the ridership impacts of service changes. This test is designed to confirm that the model responds appropriately to frequency, speed, and reliability improvements.
- A brief description of each No Build and Build Alternative.
- Ridership forecasting results for the Year 2025.
- Ridership forecasting results for the Year 2045.
- An appendix that shows the rail schedule used to calibrate the model for existing conditions. This schedule also shows the scope of what is included in the modeling system – trains in and through the DC2RVA corridor, trains operating in the NEC from Washington, D.C. and north, and trains operating within North Carolina.

2 RIDERSHIP FORECASTING METHODOLOGY

This chapter describes the forecasting model developed to predict rail ridership for the Washington, D.C. to Richmond (DC2RVA) segment of the Southeast High Speed Rail (SEHSR) Project. This methodology is designed to be generally consistent with the assumptions and many of the methodologies used in similar planning efforts in adjoining corridors. In particular, the fundamental model structure and key demographic forecasts are based on work conducted for the Federal Railroad Administration as part of the NEC FUTURE project¹. The geographic scope and some model parameters for the areas south of the DC2RVA corridor were obtained from the models used to forecast ridership for the Southeast High-Speed Rail (Raleigh to Richmond) Tier II Study².

The model was customized to the DC2RVA corridor based on corridor-specific ridership count data obtained from Amtrak, a survey of Amtrak customers traveling in the corridor, and a survey of all travelers to and from the corridor. The survey data was used to update the NEC FUTURE demand models for application to the DC2RVA market. The models were then calibrated to match the observed Amtrak ridership patterns.

An initial version of the DC2RVA model was reviewed by Amtrak to confirm that the model's sensitivity to travel time (speed), frequency, and on-time performance matched Amtrak experience with the effects of these factors on ridership. In several cases, the modeled sensitivities to rail service characteristics were adjusted to be more consistent with Amtrak's experience.

The remainder of this chapter describes the model developed and calibrated for the DC2RVA Project.

¹ NEC FUTURE is the Tier I Environmental Impact Statement for the Northeast Corridor. This study considered High-Speed and Regional Rail improvements for the corridor between Richmond, Virginia and Boston Massachusetts with a particular focus on the spine of the Northeast Corridor between Washington and Boston. All current DC2RVA trains and most future DC2RVA trains will be fully integrated with trains in the Northeast corridor and will operate north of Washington to New York.

² The Raleigh to Richmond EIS is important to the DC2RVA market since the North Carolina trains that are part of that project will operate north of Richmond to Washington, D.C. and New York. Many of the Raleigh to Richmond service improvements are dependent on capacity enhancements associated with the DC2RVA Project.

2.1 GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF ANALYSIS

The DC2RVA ridership forecasting models are designed to nest within the geographic analysis structures used for both the NEC FUTURE model and the SEHSR EIS model. For areas in the Northeast Corridor, north of the Washington, D.C. area, the model uses the same zone structure (and underlying assumptions) as the NEC FUTURE Model. For areas south and west of Richmond and Hampton Roads, the model uses counties (or county-equivalents) contained within the boundaries of the SEHSR forecasting model. In the primary DC2RVA corridor including Hampton Roads, Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Washington, D.C., the DC2RVA model uses aggregations of local MPO zones. Since station location will be a particular issue in Richmond, individual MPO zones are used in the core areas of the City of Richmond without any aggregation.

Figure 2-1 presents an overview of the zone system for the entire modeling area. Figure 2-2 presents the zones in the D.C. to Richmond corridor and Figure 2-3 presents the zone system in the Richmond area.

For purposes of calibration and detailed reporting, zones are aggregated to districts that correspond to the Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA) definitions used in both the NEC FUTURE model and the SEHSR model. These CMSA districts are presented in Figure 2-4 (southern part of the modeling area) and Figure 2-5 (northern part of the modeling area). These CMSA districts are further collapsed into super districts for summary reporting. These super districts are defined as:

- New England: All CMSAs north of the New York CMSA
- NEC: All CMSAs between and including Baltimore and New York
- Washington: the Washington, D.C. CMSA
- Richmond: the Richmond CMSA
- Tidewater: The Virginia Beach and Williamsburg-Hampton CMSA
- Other VA: All other CMSAs in Virginia
- NC: All CMSAs in North Carolina

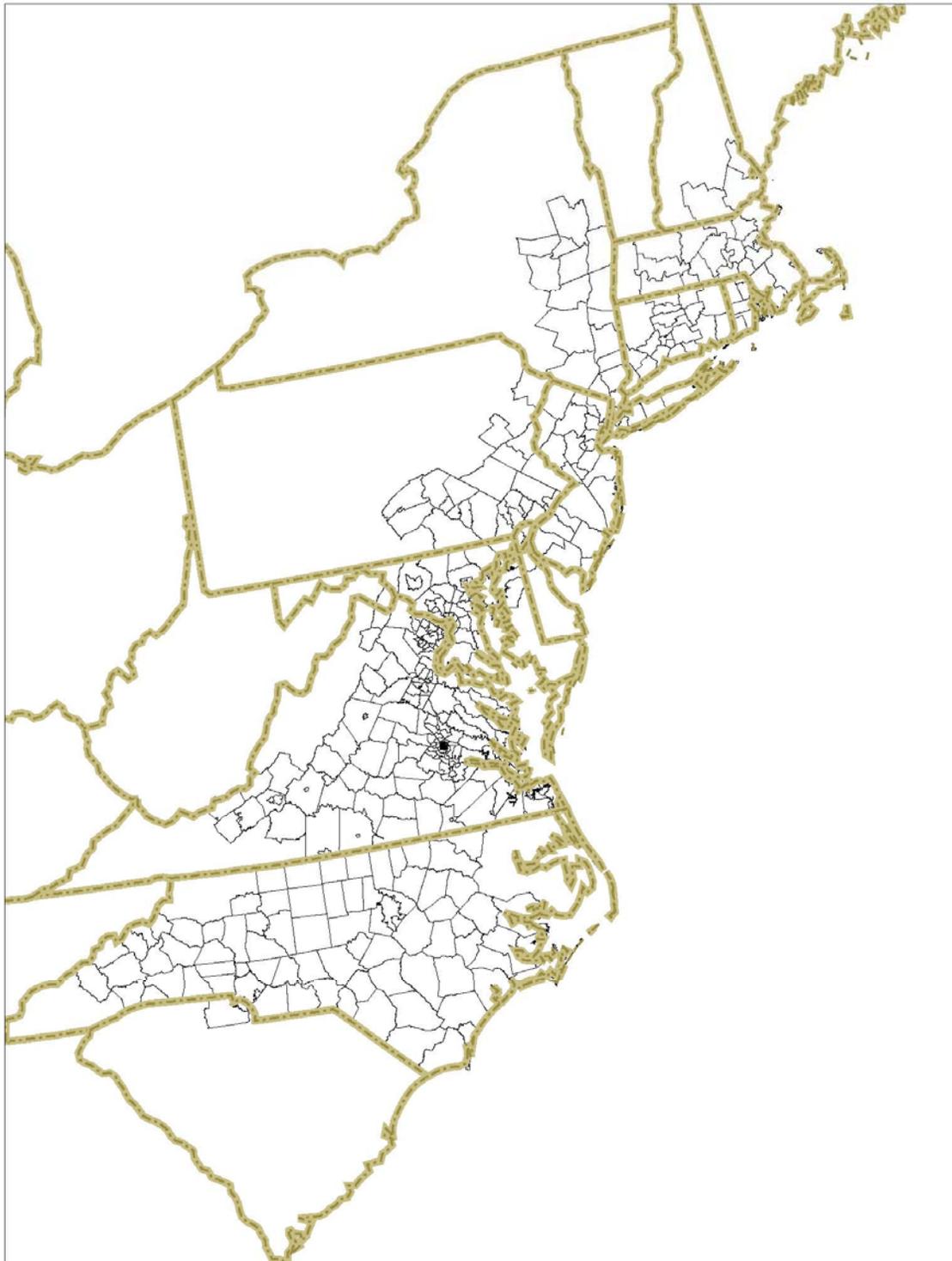


FIGURE 2-1: OVERVIEW OF ZONE SYSTEM FOR THE ENTIRE MODELING AREA

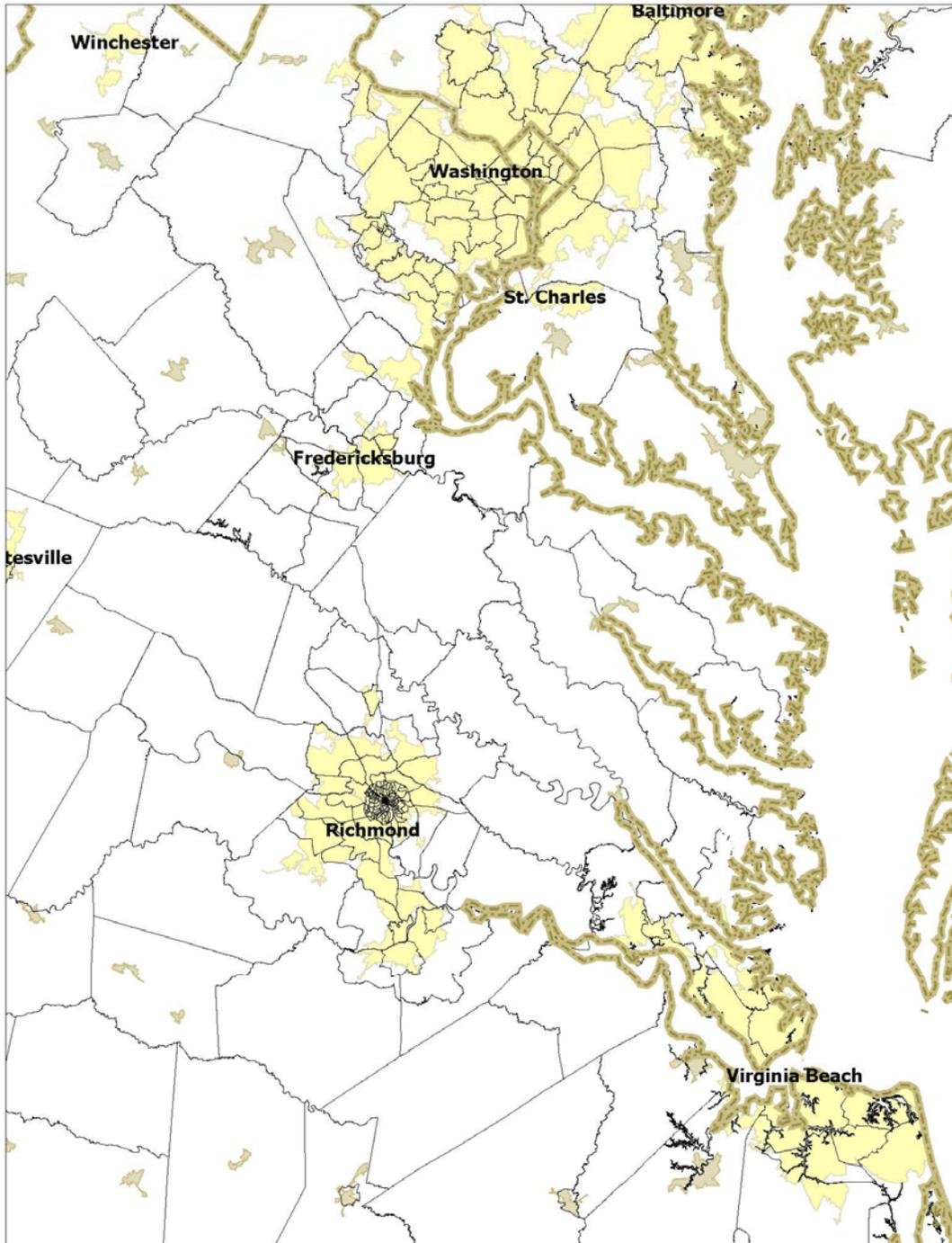


FIGURE 2-2: ZONE SYSTEM IN THE DC2RVA CORRIDOR

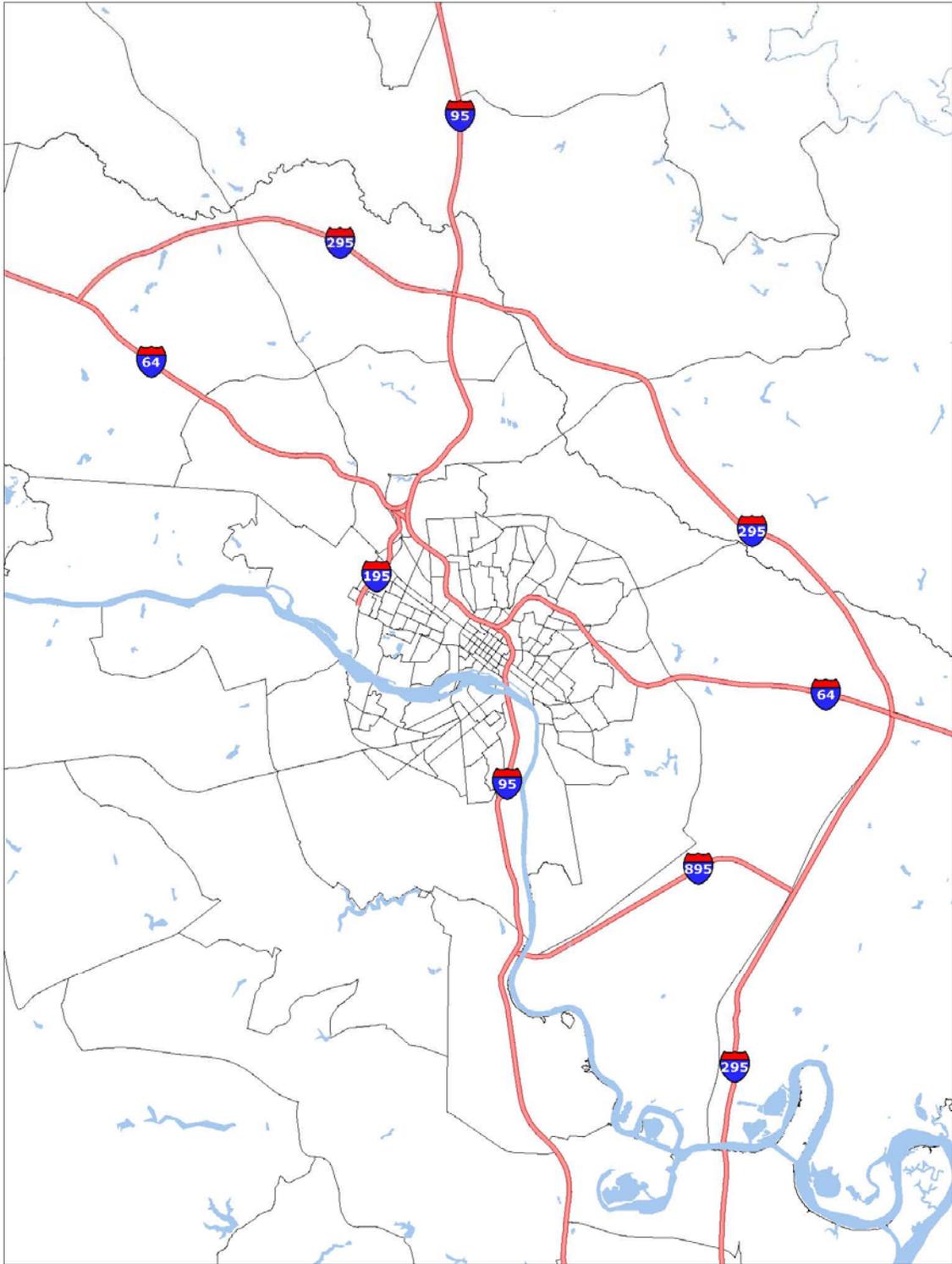


FIGURE 2-3: ZONE SYSTEM IN THE RICHMOND AREA

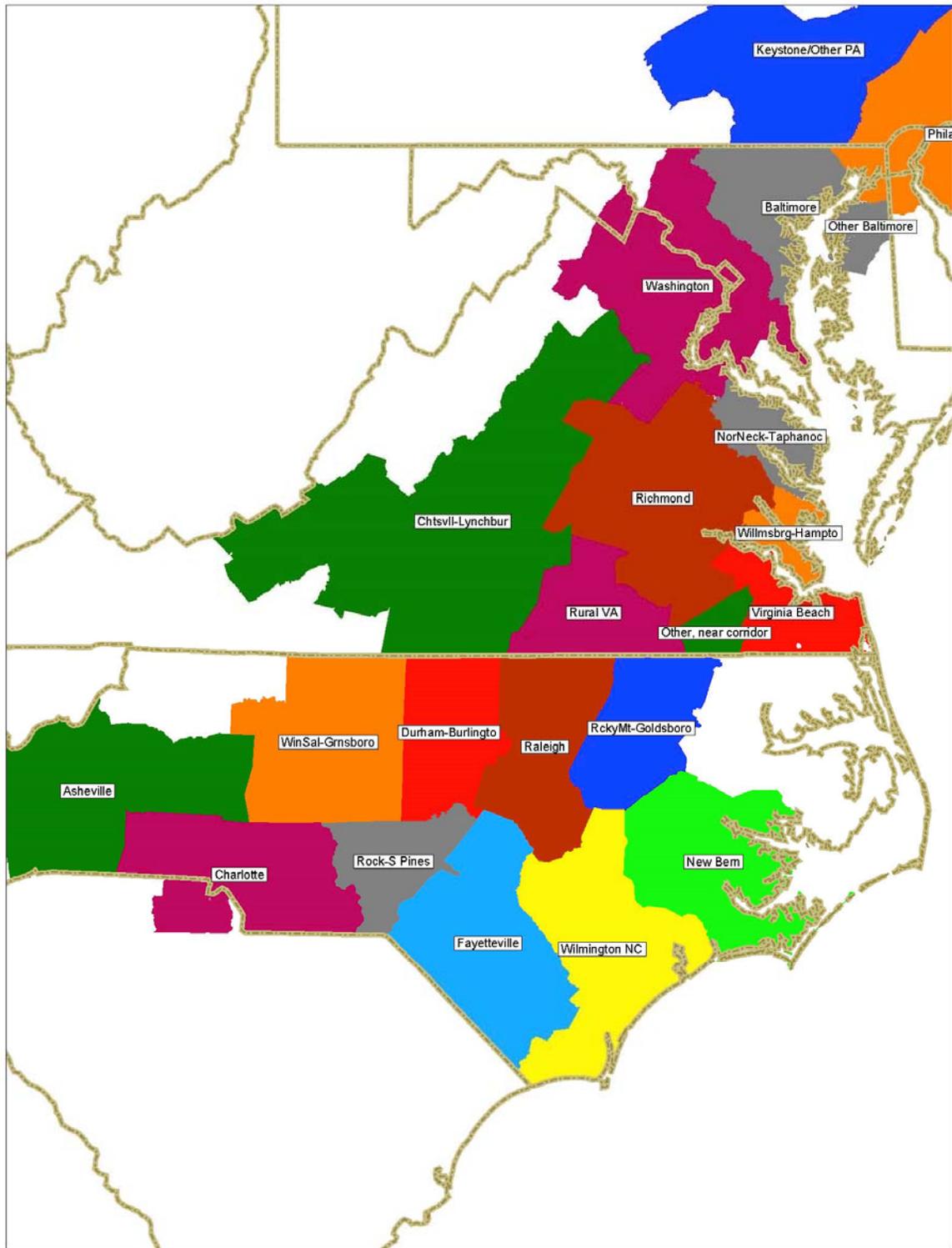


FIGURE 2-4: CMSA DISTRICT SYSTEM IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF MODELING AREA

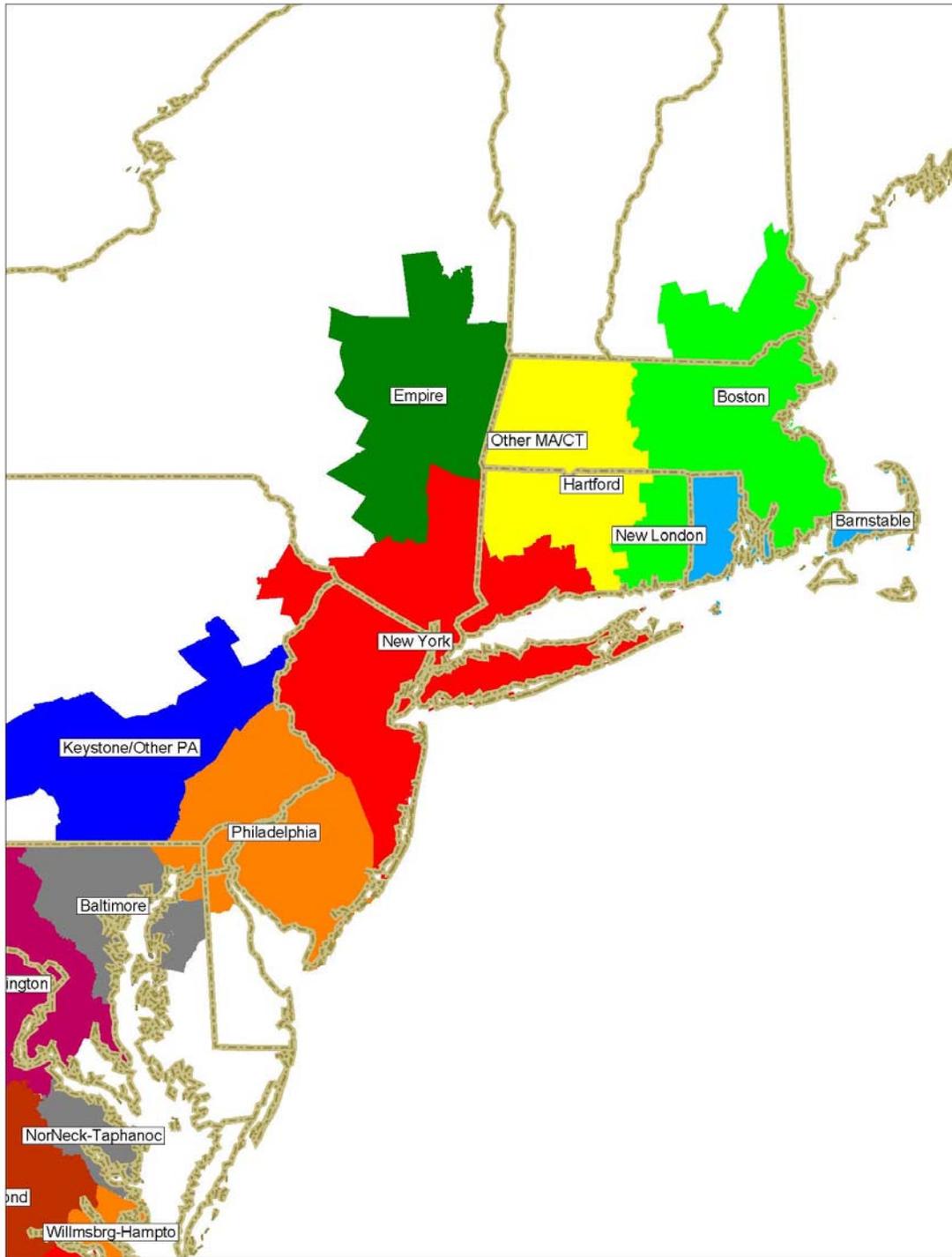


FIGURE 2-5: CMSA DISTRICT SYSTEM IN NORTHERN PORTION OF MODELING AREA

Note: Rhode Island is in the Providence CMSA District

2.2 DEMOGRAPHIC ASSUMPTIONS

Demographic assumptions include estimates of current and future population and employment in the modeling area for each Traffic Analysis Zone. Data were obtained from the following sources:

- Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Round 8.4 TAZ forecasts of population and employment for the period between 2010 and 2040 in five year increments. MWCOG projections of population and employment are used for all part of the MWCOG forecasting region except:
 - St Mary's County which is outside of the modeling region
 - Stafford, King George, and Spotsylvania Counties and the City of Fredericksburg which are included in the Fredericksburg Area Metropolitan Planning Organization database
- Fredericksburg Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MWCOG). Model 3.0 TAZ forecasts of population and employment for the period between 2010 and 2040 in 10 year increments
- Richmond Regional Planning District Commission. (April 2015 Redacted Version)
- Hampton Roads Transportation Planning Organization (Model inputs from 2009 LRTP)
- NEC FUTURE model for all zones in the modeling area north of the areas included in the MWCOG modeling area
- Woods & Poole County-level forecasts of population and employment for areas south and west of Richmond and Hampton Roads. This is the same data series used in the Virginia Department of Transportation statewide models

These data sources were combined into a single region-wide GIS layer with estimates of population and employment by zone between 2015 and 2050 in 5-year increments. Interpolation was used in cases where an individual data source did not have a particular intermediate year. Straight line extension of the past 5 or 10 years was used in cases where an individual data source had 2040 as the furthest out-year.

Tables 2-1 and 2-2 present a summary of population and employment assumptions by CMSA district. Tables 2-3 and 2-4 present the same information summarized at the super district level.

TABLE 2-1: POPULATION BY CMSA AND YEAR

| CMSA | 2015 | 2025 | 2015-2025 Growth | 2045 | 2015-2045 Growth |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Boston | 6,501,614 | 6,696,702 | 3% | 6,952,920 | 7% |
| Hartford | 1,858,109 | 1,906,345 | 3% | 1,977,315 | 6% |
| Providence | 1,057,273 | 1,083,970 | 3% | 1,133,509 | 7% |
| New York | 22,366,051 | 23,052,425 | 3% | 24,786,243 | 11% |
| Philadelphia | 6,620,767 | 6,818,080 | 3% | 7,173,674 | 8% |
| Baltimore | 2,813,364 | 2,942,123 | 5% | 3,111,180 | 11% |
| Washington | 5,922,365 | 6,651,279 | 12% | 7,802,742 | 32% |
| Empire | 1,224,503 | 1,249,730 | 2% | 1,322,372 | 8% |
| Keystone/Other PA | 2,858,013 | 3,085,780 | 8% | 3,537,665 | 24% |
| Richmond | 1,353,335 | 1,473,400 | 9% | 2,047,711 | 51% |
| New London | 396,061 | 407,500 | 3% | 428,661 | 8% |
| Other MA/CT | 391,749 | 394,270 | 1% | 392,699 | 0% |
| Barnstable | 243,412 | 253,492 | 4% | 275,773 | 13% |
| Virginia Beach | 1,142,581 | 1,214,606 | 6% | 1,535,830 | 34% |
| Williamsburg-Hampton | 541,233 | 556,587 | 3% | 630,369 | 16% |
| No. Neck-Tappahannock | 72,743 | 77,439 | 6% | 84,295 | 16% |
| Rural VA | 103,235 | 105,871 | 3% | 106,975 | 4% |
| Charlottesville-Lynchburg | 1,273,938 | 1,374,109 | 8% | 1,550,077 | 22% |
| Rocky Mt-Goldsboro | 309,309 | 324,519 | 5% | 342,914 | 11% |
| Raleigh | 4,443,141 | 5,501,237 | 24% | 8,091,586 | 82% |
| New Bern | 508,918 | 571,376 | 12% | 699,671 | 37% |
| Wilmington NC | 835,290 | 933,842 | 12% | 1,133,185 | 36% |
| Fayetteville | 778,889 | 855,835 | 10% | 995,733 | 28% |
| Durham-Burlington | 731,886 | 843,858 | 15% | 1,082,650 | 48% |
| Winston Salem-Greensboro | 1,559,587 | 1,726,152 | 11% | 2,049,401 | 31% |
| Rockingham-Southern Pines | 229,852 | 252,498 | 10% | 294,245 | 28% |
| Charlotte | 3,203,084 | 3,829,932 | 20% | 5,294,235 | 65% |
| Asheville | 1,170,089 | 1,291,236 | 10% | 1,522,790 | 30% |
| Total | 70,510,391 | 75,474,192 | 7% | 86,356,419 | 22% |

Table Source: Corridor Metropolitan Planning Organizations and NEC FUTURE Project, 2016.

TABLE 2-2: EMPLOYMENT BY CMSA AND YEAR

| CMSA | 2015 | 2025 | 2015-2025 Growth | 2045 | 2015-2045 Growth |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Boston | 3,346,544 | 3,570,526 | 7% | 3,799,536 | 14% |
| Hartford | 910,304 | 955,870 | 5% | 999,434 | 10% |
| Providence | 476,734 | 506,425 | 6% | 523,313 | 10% |
| New York | 10,335,720 | 11,154,825 | 8% | 12,093,013 | 17% |
| Philadelphia | 3,083,899 | 3,366,985 | 9% | 3,634,919 | 18% |
| Baltimore | 1,508,825 | 1,643,062 | 9% | 1,837,209 | 22% |
| Washington | 3,458,191 | 3,980,523 | 15% | 5,112,942 | 48% |
| Empire | 579,857 | 632,170 | 9% | 674,875 | 16% |
| Keystone/Other PA | 1,319,563 | 1,462,630 | 11% | 1,671,846 | 27% |
| Richmond | 687,255 | 753,605 | 10% | 989,683 | 44% |
| New London | 175,960 | 187,500 | 7% | 185,152 | 5% |
| Other MA/CT | 155,239 | 159,720 | 3% | 140,721 | -9% |
| Barnstable | 109,921 | 121,099 | 10% | 136,169 | 24% |
| Virginia Beach | 743,969 | 776,631 | 4% | 937,902 | 26% |
| Williamsburg-Hampton | 331,650 | 346,517 | 4% | 411,891 | 24% |
| No. Neck-Tappahannock | 32,602 | 36,451 | 12% | 41,804 | 28% |
| Rural VA | 46,731 | 49,924 | 7% | 52,476 | 12% |
| Charlottesville-Lynchburg | 715,387 | 809,176 | 13% | 959,033 | 34% |
| Rocky Mt-Goldsboro | 154,116 | 169,802 | 10% | 189,514 | 23% |
| Raleigh | 2,757,622 | 3,403,788 | 23% | 4,852,004 | 76% |
| New Bern | 270,656 | 308,133 | 14% | 376,303 | 39% |
| Wilmington NC | 432,497 | 487,845 | 13% | 588,339 | 36% |
| Fayetteville | 381,683 | 432,626 | 13% | 523,766 | 37% |
| Durham-Burlington | 483,771 | 580,642 | 20% | 785,074 | 62% |
| Winston Salem-Greensboro | 864,629 | 996,141 | 15% | 1,237,814 | 43% |
| Rockingham-Southern Pines | 111,395 | 127,004 | 14% | 153,296 | 38% |
| Charlotte | 2,113,146 | 2,559,290 | 21% | 3,514,030 | 66% |
| Asheville | 621,968 | 707,435 | 14% | 861,806 | 39% |
| Total | 36,209,833 | 40,286,346 | 11% | 47,283,863 | 31% |

Table Source: Corridor Metropolitan Planning Organizations and NEC FUTURE Project, 2016.

TABLE 2-3: POPULATION BY SUPER DISTRICT AND YEAR

| Super District | 2015 | 2025 | 2015-2025 Growth | 2045 | 2015-2045 Growth |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
| New England | 11,672,721 | 11,992,008 | 3% | 12,483,249 | 7% |
| NEC | 34,658,196 | 35,898,408 | 4% | 38,608,761 | 11% |
| Washington | 5,922,365 | 6,651,279 | 12% | 7,802,742 | 32% |
| Richmond | 1,353,335 | 1,473,400 | 9% | 2,047,711 | 51% |
| Tidewater | 1,683,814 | 1,771,193 | 5% | 2,166,199 | 29% |
| Other VA | 1,449,916 | 1,557,419 | 7% | 1,741,347 | 20% |
| NC | 13,770,045 | 16,130,485 | 17% | 21,506,410 | 56% |
| Total | 70,510,391 | 75,474,192 | 7% | 86,356,419 | 22% |

Table Source: Corridor Metropolitan Planning Organizations and NEC FUTURE Project, 2016.

TABLE 2-4: EMPLOYMENT BY SUPER DISTRICT AND YEAR

| Super District | 2015 | 2025 | 2015-2025 Growth | 2045 | 2015-2045 Growth |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
| New England | 5,754,559 | 6,133,311 | 7% | 6,459,199 | 12% |
| NEC | 16,248,006 | 17,627,502 | 8% | 19,236,987 | 18% |
| Washington | 3,458,191 | 3,980,523 | 15% | 5,112,942 | 48% |
| Richmond | 687,255 | 753,605 | 10% | 989,683 | 44% |
| Tidewater | 1,075,618 | 1,123,148 | 4% | 1,349,793 | 25% |
| Other VA | 794,720 | 895,551 | 13% | 1,053,314 | 33% |
| NC | 8,191,483 | 9,772,706 | 19% | 13,081,946 | 60% |
| Total | 36,209,833 | 40,286,346 | 11% | 47,283,863 | 31% |

Table Source: Corridor Metropolitan Planning Organizations and NEC FUTURE Project, 2016.

2.3 SUPPLY

An accurate representation of existing and future transportation supply is a critical element to the ridership forecasting process. This section describes the transportation system data sources and the procedures used to translate this information into estimates of zone-to-zone travel time. Modeled estimates of zone-to-zone travel times and other attributes were compared to independent information from on-line mapping or reservation web sites to confirm their reasonableness.

2.3.1 Highway System

The highway network is based on the database developed for the NEC FUTURE model. This network is derived from the Oak Ridge National Highway Network combined with detailed information from local agencies in the New York metropolitan area. Similar databases were used to support both the NEC FUTURE project and the North Carolina portion of the SEHSR EIS.

The database includes interstate, principal arterial, and other highway facilities along the east coast of the United States from Maine to North Carolina as shown in Figure 2-6. A detailed view of the Virginia to New York portion of the corridor is shown in Figure 2-7.

Travel times were assigned to each link using procedures developed for the NEC FUTURE model. Speeds are computed (outside of the New York City area) based on the facility type, distance, and assumed speed limit for each link. In the New York region, travel times obtained from local planning agencies are posted directly to the network. These speed and time estimates were used with a GIS-based highway path-builder to estimate zone-to-zone travel times (also called “skims”). Tolls were also estimated using link-level tolls posted to the network as part of the NEC FUTURE project.

To confirm these times are appropriate for us in the DC2RVA Project, a sample of zone-to-zone travel times generated by the GIS procedures, described above, were checked against congested times estimated from on-line mapping/direction tools. This comparison is presented in Table 2-5. In general, the time estimates generated by the path-building procedures are similar to the on-line mapping results and are within the range of expected variation between modeled and observed times. The most notable exception is for times to New York City which, according to the on-line tools, are generally much shorter than the estimated skims. This additional time was retained in the DC2RVA analysis both to maintain consistency with NEC FUTURE forecasts and to represent the difficulty and uncertainty associated with using an automobile in New York City.

For this analysis, future highway travel times are assumed to be constant between the present and the forecast years. Interstate 95, the principal interstate facility serving the DC2RVA corridor can be highly congested in some sections and at some times-of-day or times-of-year. At other times, this roadway operates at, or above, the speed limit, for most of the journey. I-95 also offers High Occupancy Toll lanes which now cover many of the most congested segments of the roadway and offer a faster journey for HOV or toll-paying travelers. Extensions to this facility are currently being considered. Absent any definitive information from the Virginia Department of Transportation³, the DC2RVA model assumes that the existing level-of-service on I-95 will be maintained into the future.

³ At the time of this analysis, VDOT’s statewide model was in the process of being updated. Until it can be used to evaluate potential changes to I-95 (including managed lanes), holding travel times constant was judged to be the most prudent option.

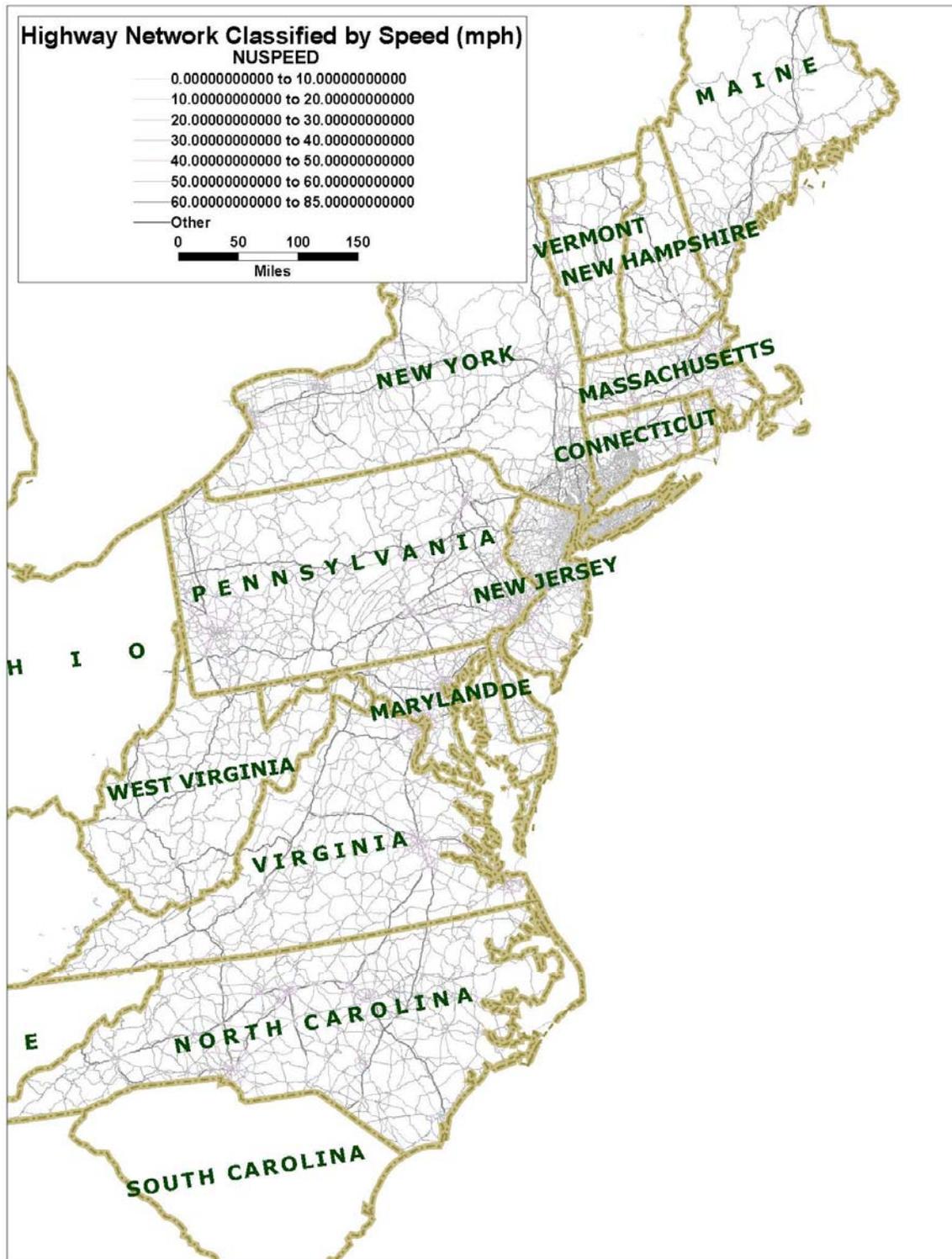


FIGURE 2-6: OVERVIEW OF COMPLETE HIGHWAY NETWORK

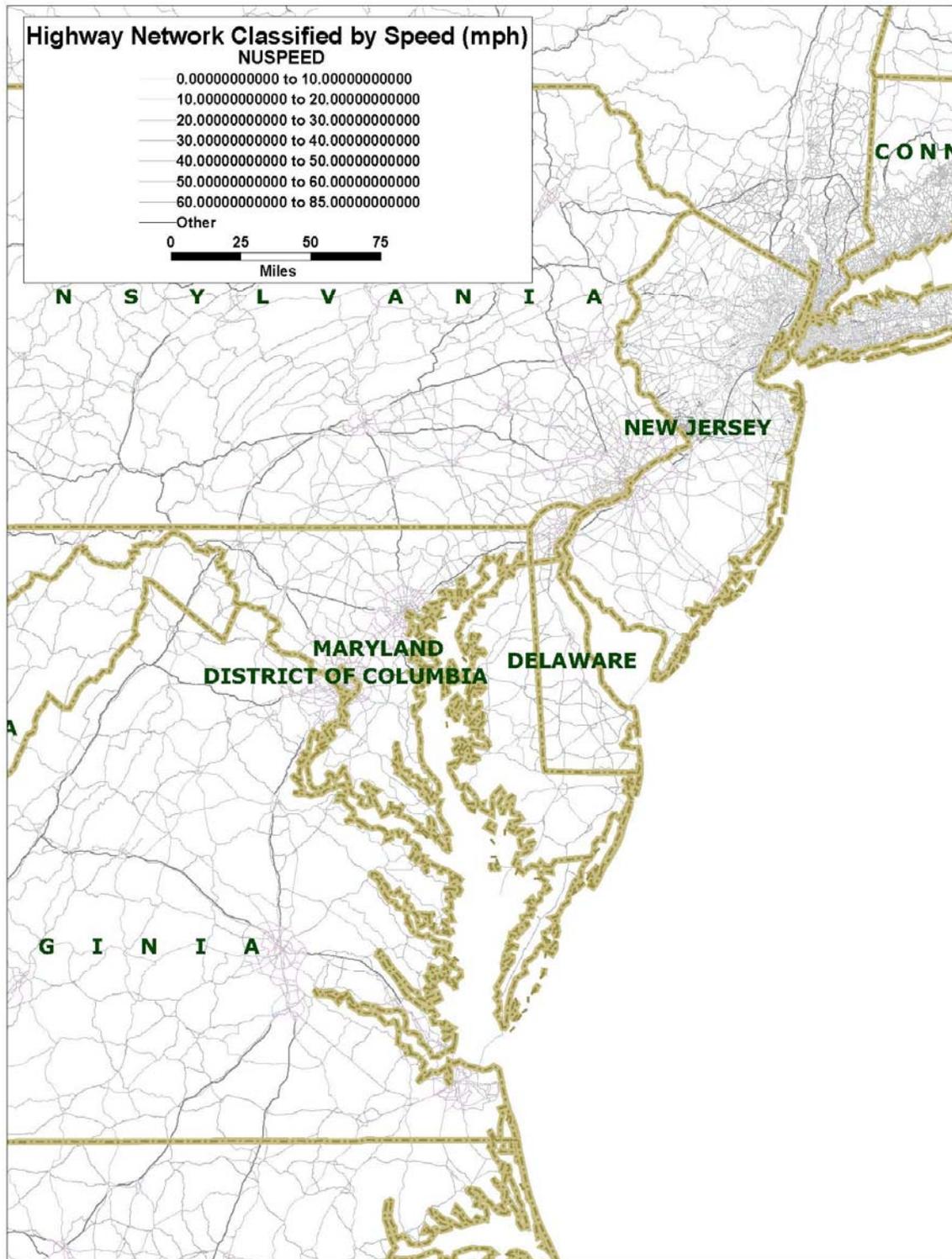


FIGURE 2-7: ILLUSTRATIVE HIGHWAY NETWORK DETAIL IN VIRGINIA TO NEW YORK PORTION OF CORRIDOR

TABLE 2-5: COMPARISON OF HIGHWAY TRAVEL TIME ESTIMATES FROM ON-LINE MAPPING AND DC2RVA NETWORK PROCESSING PROCEDURES (YEAR 2016, MINUTES)

| From City and Zone | | | To City and Zone | | |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Richmond | Washington, DC | New York City |
| City | Zone | Source | 459 | 22 | 155 |
| Norfolk | 256 | On-Line Directions | 120 | 215 | 425 |
| | | Network | 110 | 225 | 546 |
| | | Difference | -8% | 5% | 28% |
| Raleigh | 161 | On-Line Directions | 155 | 280 | 485 |
| | | Network | 194 | 318 | 502 |
| | | Difference | 25% | 14% | 4% |
| Richmond | 459 | On-Line Directions | | 130 | 340 |
| | | Network | | 127 | 448 |
| | | Difference | | -2% | 32% |
| Fredericksburg | 248 | On-Line Directions | 67.5 | 82.5 | 310 |
| | | Network | 65 | 72 | 493 |
| | | Difference | -4% | -13% | 59% |

2.3.2 Aviation

The airline network was developed from the October 2014 T-100 data bank obtained from the Bureau of Transportation Statistics. This data source was also used for the NEC FUTURE and NC SEHSR EIS projects. This database provides information on the number of departures scheduled and operated by each carrier and the average travel time for each airport-to-airport interchange. This database was converted into General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) format with one record for each airport-to-airport pair. A computerized path-builder (GTF Path) reads these GTFS files (and those developed for rail and bus networks) and generates estimates of zone-to-zone travel time and service frequency.

Air travel characteristics for key markets in the corridor are shown in Table 2-6 and are compared to results obtained from on-line reservation system results⁴. As this table shows, the T-100 database is very similar to the reservation results. Differences in frequency are caused by the use of different time periods for the analysis and by fact that the T-100 database represents the average frequency of trips actually operated (i.e., not canceled) over an entire month. By contrast, the reservation system shows the scheduled trips for a specific day and may include pad to account for airport delay in certain locations. Since the T-100 data bank represents the air system as actually operated, it was selected as the primary source of data for air service in the DC2RVA model with the on-line schedule serving as a check on the accuracy of that data.

Table 2-7 presents a summary of the zone-to-zone travel times estimated by GTF Path for selected zone-to-zone trips.

⁴ On-line reservations queried in March 2016.

TABLE 2-6: COMPARISON OF GTFS AND ON-LINE SCHEDULE REPRESENTATION OF AIR SERVICE FOR SELECTED CORRIDOR AIRPORT PAIRS

| Airport Pair | GTFS Schedule (October 2014) | | On-Line Schedule (March 2016) | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Time ⁵ (minutes) | Frequency ⁶ (trips/day) | Time (minutes) | Frequency (trips/day) |
| RIC-DCA | 37 | <1 | | 0 |
| RIC-IAD | 50 | 3 | 53 | 3 |
| RIC-BWI | | 0 | | 0 |
| RIC-PHL | 60 | 7 | 59 | 7 |
| RIC-EWR | 75 | 4 | 78 | 5 |
| RIC-LGA | 79 | 8 | 69 | 9 |
| RIC-JFK | 78 | 3 | 85 | 3 |
| RIC-BOS | 89 | 6 | 99 | 7 |
| RIC-RDU | | 0 | | 0 |
| RIC-CLT | 74 | 8 | 77 | 8 |
| ORF-DCA | 54 | 4 | 61 | 4 |
| ORF-IAD | 59 | 5 | 70 | 4 |
| ORF-BWI | 62 | 3 | 60 | 4 |
| ORF-PHL | 69 | 6 | 59 | 7 |
| ORF-EWR | 80 | 2 | 87 | 5 |
| ORF-LGA | 83 | 5 | 75 | 9 |
| ORF-JFK | 84 | 2 | 87 | 1 |
| ORF-BOS | | 0 | | 0 |
| ORF-RDU | | 0 | | 0 |
| ORF-CLT | 78 | 8 | 84 | 8 |
| DCA-RDU | 69 | 6 | 68 | 7 |
| DCA-CLT | 85 | 9 | 88 | 10 |

⁵ Based on T-100 Ramp-to-Ramp Time

⁶ Based on T-100 Monthly Trips Actually Performed

TABLE 2-7: ZONE-TO-ZONE ESTIMATES OF AIR IN-VEHICLE TIME, ACCESS TIME, AND FREQUENCY (YEAR 2014, MINUTES)

| From City and Zone | | | To City and Zone | | |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Richmond | Washington, DC | New York City |
| City | Zone | | 459 | 22 | 155 |
| Norfolk | 256 | In-Vehicle Time | 37 | 54 | 83 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 12/21 | 12/12 | 12/29 |
| | | Frequency | 1 | 4 | 6 |
| Raleigh | 161 | In-Vehicle Time | 122 | 75 | 92 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 30/21 | 30/12 | 30/29 |
| | | Frequency | 17* | 7 | 16 |
| Richmond | 459 | In-Vehicle Time | | 37 | 79 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | | 21/12 | 21/29 |
| | | Frequency | | 1 | 8 |
| Charlotte | 167 | In-Vehicle Time | 64 | 78 | 107 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 25/21 | 25/12 | 25/29 |
| | | Frequency | 8 | 10 | 17 |

2.3.3 Corridor Bus Services

Corridor bus services were prepared by hand-coding Greyhound and Megabus schedules in the Washington, D.C.-Richmond-Norfolk-Raleigh-Charlotte Corridor in GTFS format. The following Greyhound schedules were coded from March 2016:

- 123: Philadelphia-Baltimore-Washington-Richmond
- 124: New York-Richmond-Fayetteville
- 126: New York-Newark-Wilmington-Baltimore-Washington
- 143: Washington-Charlottesville
- 144: Richmond-Roanoke-Nashville
- 400: Jacksonville-Savannah-Fayetteville-Richmond
- 402: Richmond-Raleigh-Wilmington
- 420: New York/Philadelphia-Norfolk-Virginia Beach
- 422: Richmond-Williamsburg-Norfolk
- 423: Raleigh-Elizabeth City-Norfolk
- 424: Richmond-Charlotte-Atlanta

Megabus schedules were coded based on on-line schedules available in March 2016 connecting Richmond to Durham and Charlotte in the south and Washington, Baltimore (White Marsh) and Philadelphia.

For trips north of Washington, the representation of the bus system from the NEC FUTURE model was used.

GTFPath was used to process the Bus GTFS data and prepare zone-to-zone travel time and impedance matrices. A sample of the bus zone-to-zone impedance matrix is presented in Table 2-8.

TABLE 2-8: ZONE-TO-ZONE ESTIMATES OF BUS IN-VEHICLE TIME, ACCESS TIME, AND FREQUENCY (YEAR 2014, MINUTES)

| To City and Zone | | | From City and Zone | | |
|------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Richmond | Washington, DC | New York City |
| City | Zone | | 459 | 22 | 155 |
| Norfolk | 256 | In-Vehicle Time | 90 | 275 | 565 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 23/8 | 23/4 | 17/10 |
| | | Frequency | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Raleigh | 161 | In-Vehicle Time | 190 | 290 | |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 8/8 | 43/4 | |
| | | Frequency | 4 | 3 | |
| Richmond | 459 | In-Vehicle Time | | 125 | 405 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | | 8/4 | 8/10 |
| | | Frequency | | 13 | 10 |
| Charlotte | 167 | In-Vehicle Time | 375 | | |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 10/3 | | |
| | | Frequency | 2 | | |

2.3.4 High-Speed Rail

The Acela timetable in GTFS format for September 2014 is the basis of all High Speed Rail services for existing and future conditions. Although this service is not operated in the Washington, D.C.-to-Richmond corridor in current year (or anticipated future scenarios), this service attracts many customers from Northern Virginia travelling to Philadelphia, New York, and other destinations in the Northeast Corridor. It is coded into the model to properly represent the choice that these trip-makers have to travel into Washington and take this service northward as opposed to using regional trains serving a closer Virginia station.

This GTFS schedule is processed using GTFPath to create zone-to-zone matrices of time and other impedances. Sample values are presented in Table 2-9.

TABLE 2-9: ZONE-TO-ZONE ESTIMATES OF HIGH SPEED RAIL IN-VEHICLE TIME, ACCESS TIME, AND FREQUENCY (YEAR 2014, MINUTES)

| To City and Zone | | | City and Zone | | |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | Washington, DC | Philadelphia | New York City |
| City | Zone | | 22 | 57 | 155 |
| Alexandria | 173 | In-Vehicle Time | | 88 | 165 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | | 18/20 | 18/11 |
| | | Frequency | | 16 | 16 |
| Fredericksburg | 248 | In-Vehicle Time | | 88 | 165 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | | 72/20 | 72/11 |
| | | Frequency | | 16 | 16 |

2.3.5 Regional Rail

Regional rail schedules for the existing case and all future scenarios are developed by the DC2RVA service planning team. The scope of these schedules includes all regional trains operating in the Washington, D.C.-to-Richmond corridor, all intra-North Carolina trains, and all regional trains operating on the NEC between Washington and points north. The appendix presents the regional train schedule used for model calibration.

Similar to the other modes, GTF Path was used to generate estimates of zone-to-zone travel time and other impedances. To represent cases where travelers have a viable choice of station, two different paths were created. The first path is designed to represent the best overall choice for travelers who are willing to travel farther to a station to reach more frequent or faster train service. This path weights access and egress time at 2.5 times the value of in-vehicle (on train) travel time. The second path is intended to generate an alternative to the first path that connects to the nearest station; even if that station has very modest levels of service. The second path weights access and egress time at 15 times the value of in-vehicle time. The path-weight values were selected based on a series of path tests as follows:

- The value of 2.5 times in-vehicle time was the minimum value that caused paths to build reasonably. When this value was set to the weight generated by a statistical estimation of survey results (1.7), a path from Fredericksburg to Williamsburg would have an origin station of Richmond-Staples Mill. When 3 additional trains are added to Norfolk, the destination station becomes Norfolk. Neither outcome is a reasonable representation of how train passengers in this market would select boarding and alighting stations. When the weight is increased to 2.5, these paths board in Fredericksburg and alight in Williamsburg – the most logical station pair for this trip.
- The value of 15 times in-vehicle time is the amount that is necessary to reliably choose the closest station among all the existing and Build Alternatives. The most demanding situation concerned trips beginning in the City of Petersburg for alternatives where all trains stop at Richmond Main Street. Unless the weight was set to 15, some Petersburg origins would choose Richmond Main Street for some alternatives.

Table 2-10 presents computed estimates of travel time for selected key zone-to-zone combinations. This table shows both sets of regional rail paths. For places where multiple

potential boarding stations exist (e.g., Richmond and Norfolk), the fastest path and the closest-station path are different. In other places where only one station exists (e.g., Raleigh and Charlotte), the fastest path and the closest-station path are identical. Even in cases where the fastest-path and closest-station path are the same, both paths are retained for processing in later model steps.

TABLE 2-10: ZONE-TO-ZONE ESTIMATES OF REGIONAL RAIL IN-VEHICLE TIME, ACCESS TIME, AND FREQUENCY (YEAR 2014, MINUTES)

| From City and Zone | | | To City and Zone- Path 1 | | | To City and Zone – Path 2 | | |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | | | Richmond | Wash., DC | New York City | Richmond | Wash., DC | New York City |
| City | Zone | | 459 | 22 | 155 | 459 | 22 | 155 |
| Norfolk | 256 | Stations | NPN-RVM | NPN-WAS | NFK-NYP | NFK-RVR | NFK-WAS | NFK-NYP |
| | | In-Vehicle Time | 70 | 240 | 487 | 123 | 284 | 524 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 35/3 | 35/4 | 35/11 | 17/15 | 17/4 | 17/11 |
| | | Frequency | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Raleigh | 161 | Stations | RGH-RVR | RGH-WAS | RGH-NYP | RGH-RVR | RGH-WAS | RGH-NYP |
| | | In-Vehicle Time | 202 | 353 | 605 | 202 | 353 | 605 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 7/15 | 7/4 | 7/11 | 7/15 | 7/4 | 7/11 |
| | | Frequency | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Richmond | 459 | Stations | | RVR-WAS | RVR-NYP | | RVM-WAS | RVM-NYP |
| | | In-Vehicle Time | | 135 | 365 | | 170 | 413 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | | 15/4 | 15/11 | | 3/4 | 3/11 |
| | | Frequency | | 9 | 9 | | 2 | 2 |
| Charlotte | 167 | Stations | CLT-RVR | CLT-WAS | CLT-NYP | CLT-RVR | CLT-WAS | CLT-NYP |
| | | In-Vehicle Time | 425 | 487 | 720 | 425 | 487 | 720 |
| | | Access/Egress Time | 13/15 | 13/4 | 13/11 | 13/15 | 13/4 | 13/11 |
| | | Frequency | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

2.3 TRANSPORTATION LEVEL-OF-SERVICE MEASURES

After the completion of path-building, level-of-service statistics are computed for each origin zone-to-destination zone pair. Key statistics that are collected for each mode include:

- Access and egress time: Computed by the path builder using zone-to-station or zone-to-airport paths built using travel times from the highway network.
- In-vehicle time. For common carrier modes, this time is based on the scheduled time for the train(s), plane(s), or bus(es) used on the shortest paths for each zone-to-zone pair. For the auto mode, in-vehicle time is based on the zone-to-zone paths built with the highway network.
- Frequency. For common carrier modes, frequency is computed as the number of daily trains/buses/planes serving the station-to-station pair used for the trip.
- Adjusted frequency. Adjusted frequency is based on the formula used in the NEC FUTURE and SEHSR study:

$$\text{Adjusted Frequency} = \ln(1 - (-0.08 \times e^{\text{Frequency}}))$$

- Fare. Fare is computed separately for each common carrier mode and personal auto (including the access/egress component of common carrier trips):
 - Automobile. Business and commute trips are costed according to the fully allocated cost of operating an automobile at the time of the NEC FUTURE calibration. That value is \$0.55 per mile. Non-Business Trips are costed at the incremental automobile rate of \$0.15 per mile.
 - Rail fares are computed based on the mileage between rail stations according to the parameters developed for the NEC FUTURE project and shown in Table 2-11.

- Table 2-11: Mileage-Based Parameters for Estimating Rail Fares

| • HSR Mileage Range | • HSR Cost/Mile | | • Regional Rail Mileage Range | • Regional Rail Cost/Mile |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| • <75 | • \$0.92 | | • <75 | • \$0.447 |
| • 75-250 | • \$0.63 | | • 75-200 | • \$0.405 |
| • 250-350 | • \$0.14 | | • 200-300 | • \$0.216 |
| • 350+ | • \$0.14 | | • 300+ | • \$0.216 |

- Air fares are computed for each origin and destination airport based on average fare-paid information contained in the Airline Origin and Destination Survey

(DB1B) for 2012. For the DC2RVA study, NEC FUTURE fare table was extended to include key airports in the SEHSR corridor including Richmond (RIC), Norfolk (ORF), Raleigh-Durham (RDU), and Charlotte (CLT) using the 2012 average fares. These fares were checked against current (March 2016) fares by using on-line booking software to test fares to different locations for a trip one month in the future. This comparison is shown in Table 2-12. For Richmond, and to a lesser extent Norfolk, the 2012 fares are similar to current fares for a trip to be made in March 2016. The DB1B fares for the North Carolina airports are higher than the on-line booking fares. Given the variation that is possible with fares from day to day, the DB1B fares (which represent an average over an entire year) were retained for this analysis.

TABLE 2-12: COMPARISON OF DB1B FARES USED IN DC2RVA MODEL TO MARCH 2016 FARE QUOTES

| From Airport | | To Airport | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | DCA | BWI | PHL | EWR | LGA |
| RIC | DB1B | -- | \$292 | \$254 | \$313 | \$304 |
| | Online range | \$212 | \$218 | \$229 - \$310 | \$270 - \$335 | \$267 - \$330 |
| ORF | DB1B | \$184 | \$149 | \$194 | \$244 | \$221 |
| | Online range | \$101 | \$112 | \$309 - \$315 | \$285 - \$420 | \$246 - \$330 |
| RDU | DB1B | \$232 | \$142 | \$194 | \$236 | \$160 |
| | Online range | \$100 | \$100 | \$88 | \$117 - \$128 | \$109 |
| CLT | DB1B | \$243 | \$134 | \$256 | \$230 | \$154 |
| | Online range | \$272 - \$324 | \$105 | \$96 | \$78 | \$78 |

- Bus Fares were based on procedures developed for the NEC FUTURE project and extended to apply to DC2RVA Corridor. This fare relationship was tested by using on-line booking tools to compare modeled and actual fares. This comparison is presented in Table 2-13 and shows that the formula-based fares generally match the range of actual fares. As is the case for air fares, some city pairs have fares that are much lower than would be predicted by the distance. These discounted fares can be volatile and as a result the formula-based fares are used for this analysis.

TABLE 2-13: COMPARISON OF FORMULA-BASED BUS FARES USED IN DC2RVA MODEL TO MARCH 2016 FARE QUOTES

| From City | | To City | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Richmond | Washington | Philadelphia | New York |
| Richmond | DC2RVA Estimate | | \$20 | \$32 | \$40 |
| | Online range | | \$17 - \$21 | \$18 - \$21 | \$36-\$40 |
| Norfolk | DC2RVA Estimate | \$19 | \$25 | \$33 | \$41 |
| | Online range | \$13 - \$20 | \$17 - \$30 | \$11 - \$17 | \$30 - \$35 |
| Raleigh | DC2RVA Estimate | \$24 | | | |
| | Online range | \$12 | | | |

2.4 ALL-MODE LONG DISTANCE TRAVEL DEMAND

The overall demand for long distance travel is based on the Federal Highway Administration National Long Distance Passenger Origin Destination Trip Table for 2008. This table is provided at the county (or county-equivalent) level-of-detail for travel demand occurring throughout the United States. As noted in its documentation, this table is designed to serve as a starting point for analysis of travel demand patterns and requires adaptation for any particular project.

The person trip table is stratified by the following modes and purposes:

- Bus
- Rail
- Air
- Auto (Business)
- Auto (Non-Business)

A summary of the Year 2008 Long Distance Trip Table is presented in Table 2-14.

These trip tables were scaled according to the projected growth in population and employment at each end of the trip using the procedures developed for the NEC FUTURE model. These procedures are:

$$FutureTrips = BaseYearTrips \times \left(\frac{\sqrt{Population_{Origin,Future} \times Population_{Destination,Future}}}{\sqrt{Population_{Origin,Exist} \times Population_{Destination,Exist}}} \right)^x \times \left(\frac{\sqrt{Employment_{Origin,Future} \times Employment_{Destination,Future}}}{\sqrt{Employment_{Origin,Exist} \times Employment_{Destination,Exist}}} \right)^x$$

The exponent, x , was calibrated by the NEC FUTURE team to the following values:

- Business travel: $x = 0.7017$
- Non-business travel: $x=0.6919$
- Commute travel: $x=0.6144$

This equation results in slightly higher growth in trips than either population or employment growth, alone, would suggest. For example, population growth of 16 percent and employment growth of 24 percent would yield a trip growth of 29%. This additional growth may reflect the fact that travel opportunities grow most strongly when both population and employment grow together.

Tables 2-15 to 2-20 present the resulting estimates of 2015, 2025, and 2045 trips tables in both absolute terms and as a percent of growth from 2008-to-2015 or 2015-to-2025 or 2045.

TABLE 2-14: YEAR 2008 ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 20,376,713 | 27,617,282 | 1,918,213 | 343,325 | 369,068 | 448,327 | 1,214,375 | 52,287,303 |
| NEC | 30,025,124 | 63,111,002 | 14,506,858 | 2,687,990 | 2,470,020 | 3,452,296 | 4,615,277 | 120,868,568 |
| Washington | 1,979,981 | 14,307,486 | 265,218 | 2,961,105 | 2,194,458 | 2,833,422 | 2,495,976 | 27,037,647 |
| Richmond | 338,536 | 2,599,278 | 2,923,588 | 3,115 | 614,126 | 646,081 | 2,126,987 | 9,251,711 |
| Tidewater | 374,000 | 2,224,126 | 2,090,116 | 634,478 | 511 | 1,029,278 | 2,210,569 | 8,563,078 |
| Other VA | 448,634 | 3,398,591 | 2,840,918 | 660,489 | 1,032,194 | 886,812 | 4,586,623 | 13,854,260 |
| NC | 1,231,850 | 4,548,829 | 2,499,264 | 2,160,912 | 2,295,326 | 4,488,113 | 20,125,734 | 37,350,029 |
| Total | 54,774,837 | 117,806,594 | 27,044,176 | 9,451,415 | 8,975,703 | 13,784,330 | 37,375,541 | 269,212,596 |

TABLE 2-15: YEAR 2015 ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 22,035,790 | 29,942,369 | 2,130,231 | 376,357 | 412,471 | 499,934 | 1,372,474 | 56,769,627 |
| NEC | 32,571,361 | 69,184,593 | 16,266,225 | 2,973,512 | 2,784,017 | 3,888,530 | 5,222,207 | 132,890,445 |
| Washington | 2,198,775 | 16,024,929 | 308,190 | 3,309,088 | 2,495,584 | 3,239,924 | 2,875,055 | 30,451,545 |
| Richmond | 371,315 | 2,876,295 | 3,270,446 | 3,475 | 720,575 | 738,291 | 2,422,637 | 10,403,034 |
| Tidewater | 418,481 | 2,515,300 | 2,381,507 | 745,334 | 517 | 1,172,698 | 2,585,773 | 9,819,610 |
| Other VA | 500,587 | 3,829,825 | 3,250,948 | 754,378 | 1,175,718 | 979,031 | 5,360,836 | 15,851,324 |
| NC | 1,392,713 | 5,146,015 | 2,879,847 | 2,458,309 | 2,680,468 | 5,238,949 | 23,404,162 | 43,200,463 |
| Total | 59,489,021 | 129,519,325 | 30,487,395 | 10,620,452 | 10,269,350 | 15,757,357 | 43,243,145 | 299,386,046 |

TABLE 2-16: GROWTH IN ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS BETWEEN 2008 AND 2015

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----|-------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 8% | 8% | 11% | 10% | 12% | 12% | 13% | 9% |
| NEC | 8% | 10% | 12% | 11% | 13% | 13% | 13% | 10% |
| Washington | 11% | 12% | 16% | 12% | 14% | 14% | 15% | 13% |
| Richmond | 10% | 11% | 12% | 12% | 17% | 14% | 14% | 12% |
| Tidewater | 12% | 13% | 14% | 17% | 1% | 14% | 17% | 15% |
| Other VA | 12% | 13% | 14% | 14% | 14% | 10% | 17% | 14% |
| NC | 13% | 13% | 15% | 14% | 17% | 17% | 16% | 16% |
| Total | 9% | 10% | 13% | 12% | 14% | 14% | 16% | 11% |

TABLE 2-17: YEAR 2025 ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 23,506,769 | 32,046,924 | 2,415,452 | 415,696 | 440,130 | 551,458 | 1,564,716 | 60,941,143 |
| NEC | 34,889,846 | 75,120,291 | 18,699,141 | 3,329,588 | 3,029,233 | 4,348,012 | 5,974,759 | 145,390,870 |
| Washington | 2,494,281 | 18,418,170 | 366,944 | 3,882,358 | 2,873,587 | 3,798,265 | 3,469,028 | 35,302,633 |
| Richmond | 410,411 | 3,221,987 | 3,839,688 | 3,977 | 810,521 | 846,635 | 2,844,661 | 11,977,881 |
| Tidewater | 446,646 | 2,731,225 | 2,740,480 | 837,415 | 538 | 1,301,619 | 2,940,400 | 10,998,323 |
| Other VA | 552,406 | 4,282,181 | 3,812,512 | 864,738 | 1,305,049 | 1,111,367 | 6,298,185 | 18,226,438 |
| NC | 1,588,405 | 5,885,952 | 3,473,562 | 2,882,414 | 3,056,768 | 6,148,922 | 28,031,320 | 51,067,343 |
| Total | 63,888,765 | 141,706,730 | 35,347,778 | 12,216,185 | 11,515,827 | 18,106,278 | 51,123,068 | 333,904,632 |

TABLE 2-18: GROWTH IN ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS BETWEEN 2015 AND 2025

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----|-------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 7% | 7% | 13% | 10% | 7% | 10% | 14% | 7% |
| NEC | 7% | 9% | 15% | 12% | 9% | 12% | 14% | 9% |
| Washington | 13% | 15% | 19% | 17% | 15% | 17% | 21% | 16% |
| Richmond | 11% | 12% | 17% | 14% | 12% | 15% | 17% | 15% |
| Tidewater | 7% | 9% | 15% | 12% | 4% | 11% | 14% | 12% |
| Other VA | 10% | 12% | 17% | 15% | 11% | 14% | 17% | 15% |
| NC | 14% | 14% | 21% | 17% | 14% | 17% | 20% | 18% |
| Total | 7% | 9% | 16% | 15% | 12% | 15% | 18% | 12% |

TABLE 2-19: YEAR 2045 ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 25,084,555 | 34,552,954 | 2,840,864 | 509,933 | 513,649 | 621,810 | 1,900,591 | 66,024,356 |
| NEC | 37,716,654 | 83,434,638 | 22,500,891 | 4,167,928 | 3,667,547 | 5,039,740 | 7,329,051 | 163,856,449 |
| Washington | 2,934,670 | 22,152,354 | 478,515 | 5,214,819 | 3,798,422 | 4,710,032 | 4,597,039 | 43,885,852 |
| Richmond | 504,591 | 4,037,572 | 5,169,044 | 5,227 | 1,136,013 | 1,119,804 | 3,916,255 | 15,888,507 |
| Tidewater | 521,713 | 3,299,350 | 3,621,276 | 1,171,742 | 658 | 1,628,754 | 3,911,373 | 14,154,866 |
| Other VA | 623,391 | 4,962,410 | 4,728,680 | 1,143,349 | 1,633,231 | 1,311,518 | 8,040,060 | 22,442,639 |
| NC | 1,930,801 | 7,213,429 | 4,598,730 | 3,957,581 | 4,085,607 | 7,832,712 | 37,442,940 | 67,061,799 |
| Total | 69,316,375 | 159,652,707 | 43,938,000 | 16,170,579 | 14,835,128 | 22,264,371 | 67,137,309 | 393,314,468 |

TABLE 2-20: GROWTH IN ANNUAL LONG-DISTANCE PERSON TRIPS BETWEEN 2015 AND 2045

| From Super District | To Super District | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----|-------|
| | New England | NEC | Washington | Richmond | Tidewater | Other VA | NC | Total |
| New England | 14% | 15% | 33% | 35% | 25% | 24% | 38% | 16% |
| NEC | 16% | 21% | 38% | 40% | 32% | 30% | 40% | 23% |
| Washington | 33% | 38% | 55% | 58% | 52% | 45% | 60% | 44% |
| Richmond | 36% | 40% | 58% | 50% | 58% | 52% | 62% | 53% |
| Tidewater | 25% | 31% | 52% | 57% | 27% | 39% | 51% | 44% |
| Other VA | 25% | 30% | 45% | 52% | 39% | 34% | 50% | 42% |
| NC | 39% | 40% | 60% | 61% | 52% | 50% | 60% | 55% |
| Total | 17% | 23% | 44% | 52% | 44% | 41% | 55% | 31% |

2.5 MODE CHOICE MODEL

The mode choice model follows the basic structure of the NEC FUTURE model with several adjustments for application to the DC2RVA corridor. This model is structured as a nested logit choice model with the choice hierarchy shown in Figure 2-8. Key differences between the DC2RVA model and the NEC FUTURE model are as follows:

- The model is applied as a McFadden-type nested choice mode thus keeping generic variables consistent at the top choice level
- The model subdivides regional rail into two sub-choices that parallel the two potential paths described in the section on transportation supply. These choices represent the option to value access at a relatively low value (2.5 times in-vehicle time) or at a much higher level (15 times in-vehicle time). This choice was added to match the observed usage of Richmond Main Street and Staples Mill stations.

- The purpose-specific nesting structure of the NEC FUTURE model was replaced with a single nest structure that is used for all three trip purposes--business, non-business, and commute. To maintain consistency with the NEC FUTURE model while simplifying the program code, the missing nest choices in the NEC FUTURE model were represented with nest coefficients (θ_1 , θ_2 , θ_3 , and θ_4) that were set to 1.0 which is mathematically equivalent to the NEC FUTURE structure.
- Coefficients were derived from a combination of four sources:
 - Stated-preference survey of current DC2RVA rail customers
 - Stated-preference survey of corridor residents who travel in the corridor
 - NEC FUTURE Model and its estimation of stated and revealed preferences
 - Initial model sensitivity to in-vehicle time, frequency and on-time performance compared to Amtrak experience of historic ridership response to service changes

The resulting model coefficients are presented in Table 2-21. In addition to the coefficients presented in this table, air trips under 150 miles are penalized to reduce the modeled estimate of very short air trips.

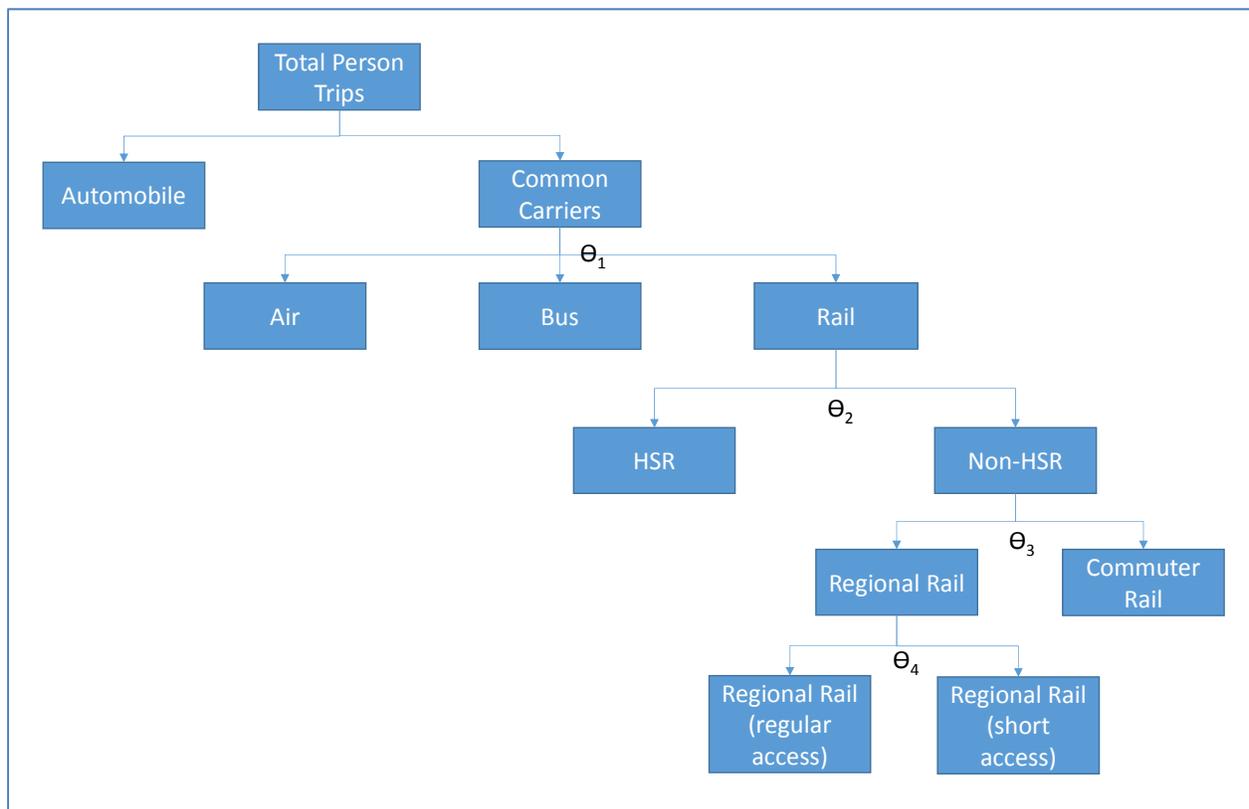


FIGURE 2-8: MODE CHOICE NESTING STRUCTURE FOR THE DC2RVA MODE

TABLE 2-21: MODE CHOICE MODEL PARAMETERS

| Parameter | Applicable modes | Business | Non-Business | Commuter | Source |
|--|---|----------|--------------|-----------|---|
| In-vehicle time (minutes) | All | -0.011 | -0.0055 | -0.0055 | NEC FUTURE ⁷ |
| Access/egress time (minutes) | Common carrier modes | -0.02750 | -0.01375 | -0.01375 | Midpoint of DC2RVA survey results for Business and Non-Business trips. ⁸ |
| Internal station time | Common carrier modes | -0.1902 | -0.01823 | -0.1823 | DC2RVA survey ⁹ |
| Adjusted Frequency | Common carriers | 0.8760 | 0.3240 | 0.3240 | Between DC2RVA survey and NEC FUTURE to match observed Amtrak experience |
| Full Cost (premium modes, dollars) | Air, and HSR | -0.00203 | | -0.001896 | DC2RVA survey |
| Full Cost (non-premium modes, dollars) | Auto, Bus, non-HSR rail | -0.00695 | | -0.001896 | DC2RVA survey |
| Incremental Cost (dollars) | Air and HSR | | | | DC2RVA survey |
| <\$50.00 | | | -0.01896 | | |
| \$50.00-\$99 | | | -0.00649 | | |
| \$99.00-\$149 | | | -0.00391 | | |
| >\$149 | | | -0.00281 | | |
| On time percentage ¹⁰ | Non-HSR rail to/from/within DC2RVA corridor | 0.57 | 0.325 | | Half of DC2RVA survey result to match observed Amtrak experience |

⁷ In NEC FUTURE model, commute mode has an IVTT coefficient of -0.0057. Since this market was grouped with non-business in the DC2RVA survey and since the IVTT coefficients for non-business and commuter are nearly equal, these two markets were assigned the same parameters.

⁸ The OVTT/IVTT ratio estimated in the DC2RVA survey was 1.7 for business trips and 3.3 for non-business trips. In the NEC FUTURE model, this ratio is 0.79 for business, 1.0 for non-business, 1.5 for commute, 1.5 for business path choice and 2.0 for non-business path choice. Given the apparent volatility of this weight, the path finding software was tested and it was found that 2.5 was the lowest weight that would generate reasonable paths. Mode choice weights were set to this value so that each element of the model performed consistently.

⁹ Since this parameter has no effect on path-building, purpose-specific estimates of the OVTT-to-IVTT ratio were used (1.7 and 3.3 for business and non-business, respectively). This value is assigned to the assumed amount of time spent at passenger terminals—75 minutes for airports and 20 minutes for bus and rail stations. This time accounts for time spent for security, circulation time, and cushion time to allow the traveler to make the plane, train or bus in the event of unforeseen delays.

¹⁰ OTP is currently 66% in corridor and expected to improve to 90% with the Project. The OTP improvement as a percent (24) is multiplied by \$0.57 or \$0.325 / OTP percent (Business and Non-Business, respectively) to estimate the equivalent value of the OTP improvement. This means that OTP improvement is equivalent to a discount of \$13.68 or \$7.80 off the regular ticket price. For any individual trip this “discount” is limited to half of the regular fare.

TABLE 2-21: MODE CHOICE MODEL PARAMETERS

| Parameter | Applicable modes | Business | Non-Business | Commuter | Source |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|---|
| Short Path | Short Access Regional Rail | +0.275 | +0.275 | +0.275 | Preference for being on the shorter of the two regional rail paths. Calibrated to match distribution of ridership at Richmond Staples Mill and Main Street Stations. Equivalent to 10 minutes of in-vehicle time for business travelers |
| Nest coefficients | | | | | NEC FUTURE ¹¹ |
| θ_1 | | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 0.80300 | |
| θ_2 | | 0.65110 | 0.74170 | 1.00000 | |
| θ_3 | | 0.96540 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | |
| θ_4 | | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | |

2.6 MODEL CALIBRATION

The DC2RVA model was calibrated to match observed district-to-district trip flows by mode (air, bus, HSR, and regional rail), purpose (business, non-business, and commuter) at the CMSA district-to-district level. This was done with a series of utility adjustment constants at the district-to-district level. The source of the observed trip targets are as follows:

- Rail:
 - Trips beginning or ending in Virginia or North Carolina: Amtrak station-to-station counts assigned to CMSA districts according to station location and allocated to business or non-business purposes according to the corridor-wide regional rail shares in the NEC FUTURE count database.
 - Trips beginning and ending in the Northeast Corridor: NEC FUTURE count database
- Other modes: FHWA Long Distance Trip Tables

Since the FHWA person trip tables were not fully validated, the rail counts were treated as the primary calibration target and the FHWA trips served as a secondary target.

Following CMSA district-to-district calibration, estimated station boardings at individual stations were compared to counts. Early testing revealed that ridership at stations in or near the central cities of a region (i.e., Norfolk or Richmond) were underestimated while stations outside the central cities (Woodbridge, Quantico, Fredericksburg, Ashland, Williamsburg, and Petersburg) were typically overestimated. Some cities close to the core (Alexandria and Newport News) are slightly overestimated. To correct this problem, a series of station time adjustments were developed and applied to both path building and mode split. The values of these time

¹¹ Regular vs. short access for regional rail not part of NEC FUTURE model. Nest coefficient was set to 1.0. Since both paths always exist (as long as one path exists), this structure does not generate additional trips when a second path is found.

adjustments were set to match existing observed ridership and are shown in Table 2-22. The lack of a definitive pattern among these adjustments suggests that they should not be applied to new market areas without careful consideration of which adjustment may be most appropriate.

TABLE 2-22: STATION TIME ADJUSTMENTS (MINUTES)

| Station | Time Adjustment | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Washington, D.C. | 0 | |
| Alexandria | 7 | Reflects greater accessibility of Washington Union Station via Metro |
| Woodbridge | 17 | Non-core station in Washington CMSA |
| Quantico | 23 | Non-core station in Washington CMSA |
| Fredericksburg | 32.5 | Non-core station in Washington CMSA |
| Ashland | 11 | Non-core station in Richmond CMSA |
| Richmond (all stations) | 0 | |
| Petersburg | 21 | Non-core station in Richmond CMSA |
| Williamsburg | 20 | Non-core station in Virginia Beach CMSA |
| Newport News | 2 | Reflects greater accessibility of Norfolk |
| Norfolk | 0 | |

As shown in Table 2-23, the resulting DC2RVA model does a reasonably good job representing total rail boardings in each origin-destination CMSA District-pair. This means that, at the district level of aggregation, the model properly represents the patterns of rail travel between different origins and destinations.

As shown in Table 2-24, the model also replicates the observed boardings at individual stations in the corridor to a reasonable level of fidelity. This feature will be important for testing the impacts of different station locations and service plans that change the relatively frequency of service to different stations.

TABLE 2-23: COMPARISON OF COUNTED AND MODELED ANNUAL RAIL TRIPS BY ORIGIN AND DESTINATION CMSA

| Destination>>> | | Washington | Richmond | Virginia Beach | Newport News | Other | Total |
|---------------------------|-------|------------|----------|----------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| Origin | | | | | | | |
| North of DC | Count | | 89,563 | 9,347 | 43,731 | | 142,640 |
| | Model | | 89,446 | 9,390 | 42,638 | | 141,473 |
| Washington-Fredericksburg | Count | 165,705 | 84,600 | 13,362 | 43,293 | | 306,959 |
| | Model | 150,992 | 84,823 | 13,497 | 43,307 | | 292,618 |
| Richmond | Count | 84,600 | 1,576 | 1,764 | 8,710 | 99,371 | 196,020 |
| | Model | 84,796 | 1,605 | 1,764 | 8,707 | 100,436 | 197,309 |
| Newport News | Count | 43,293 | 8,710 | - | 633 | 42,985 | 95,620 |
| | Model | 43,290 | 8,707 | 0 | 459 | 44,450 | 96,905 |
| Norfolk-Va Beach | Count | 13,362 | 1,764 | - | - | 9,298 | 24,424 |
| | Model | 13,362 | 1,764 | 0 | 0 | 11,385 | 26,511 |
| Other Virginia | Count | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Model | 388 | 34 | 112 | 139 | 1,438 | 2,110 |
| North Carolina | Count | 107,231 | 9,707 | - | - | 417,674 | 534,612 |
| | Model | 107,933 | 10,931 | 1,749 | 1,655 | 424,208 | 546,475 |
| Total | Count | 414,190 | 195,920 | 24,473 | 96,366 | 569,328 | 1,300,275 |
| | Model | 400,761 | 197,309 | 26,511 | 96,905 | 581,917 | 1,303,402 |

TABLE 2-25: COMPARISON OF COUNTED AND MODELED ANNUAL (2015) RAIL RIDERSHIP (BOARDINGS+ALIGHTINGS) BY CORRIDOR STATION

| Station | Total Count | Counted Ridership Within Modeling Area | Model Estimate of Ridership |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Petersburg | 29,892 | 25,666 | 27,265 |
| Norfolk | 44,852 | 44,852 | 40,028 |
| Newport News | 115,440 | 115,440 | 123,798 |
| Williamsburg | 61,625 | 61,426 | 51,017 |
| Richmond Main Street | 45,062 | 45,062 | 46,849 |
| Richmond Staples Mill | 361,996 | 334,782 | 351,156 |
| Ashland | 28,141 | 28,142 | 28,013 |
| Fredericksburg | 117,423 | 117,424 | 127,535 |
| Quantico | 32,754 | 32,754 | 34,754 |
| Woodbridge | 24,212 | 24,212 | 23,836 |
| Alexandria | 186,841 | 171,170 | 174,238 |
| Total | 1,048,238 | 1,000,930 | 1,028,488 |

2.7 SENSITIVITY TESTING

The DC2RVA model was tested to confirm that it responded properly to increases in corridor demographics (related to future years) and changes to rail levels-of-service. These tests are described in the following sections.

2.7.1 Sensitivity to Future Demographics

The DC2RVA model was run with existing, Year 2025 and Year 2045 demographics. The results of this test are presented in Table 2-26 and are directly comparable to the increases in person travel described above. These travel increases are proportional (but slightly higher than) changes in the assumed population and employment for the corridor.

TABLE 2-26: FORECASTED CORRIDOR STATION RIDERSHIP (BOARDINGS+ALIGHTINGS) BY YEAR WITH EXISTING SERVICE PLAN

| Station | 2015 | 2025 | | 2045 | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | Model | Model | %Growth | Model | %Growth |
| Petersburg, VA | 27,265 | 30,889 | 13% | 36,573 | 34% |
| Norfolk, VA | 40,028 | 44,643 | 12% | 57,611 | 44% |
| Newport News, VA | 123,798 | 136,527 | 10% | 166,199 | 34% |
| Williamsburg, VA | 51,017 | 57,907 | 14% | 75,831 | 49% |
| Richmond Main | 46,849 | 53,228 | 14% | 69,680 | 49% |
| Richmond Staples Mill | 351,156 | 401,639 | 14% | 530,373 | 51% |
| Ashland, VA | 28,013 | 32,782 | 17% | 44,826 | 60% |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 127,535 | 149,214 | 17% | 194,726 | 53% |
| Quantico, VA | 34,754 | 41,135 | 18% | 53,985 | 55% |
| Woodbridge, VA | 23,836 | 28,179 | 18% | 35,273 | 48% |
| Alexandria, VA | 174,238 | 204,464 | 17% | 264,244 | 52% |
| Total | 1,028,488 | 1,180,607 | 15% | 1,529,321 | 49% |

2.7.2 Sensitivity to Service Changes

Three tests of the DC2RVA model were conducted to confirm that the model is appropriately sensitive to changes in rail levels of service. *Please note that these changes are designed solely for the purpose of testing model responsiveness to different types of service changes and are not forecast results. In particular, these sensitivity test scenarios are not representative of the actual Build Alternatives.*

These sensitivity test scenarios are defined as follows:

1. Relocate the Richmond Staples Mill Station to a location near to the former Broad Street Station. Add six minutes to the southbound station time and subtract six minutes from the northbound station time to account for the fact that this station is further from Washington and closer to points South and East.
2. Reduce Washington, D.C.-to-Richmond travel times by 10 minutes. Times between Washington and intermediate points will be reduced by 5 minutes to Fredericksburg and

7 minutes to Ashland. The time savings to Richmond will be reflected in all trips traveling between Washington (and points north) and Richmond (and points south) to reflect the fact that improvements to the Washington, D.C.-Richmond leg will benefit passengers in a broader market than just the DC2RVA corridor. For instance, a traveler beginning in New York and ending in North Carolina will also benefit from the 10 minute savings in time.

3. Frequency improvement. The test was constructed by adding 3 new Washington-Richmond-Norfolk trains with the same station stops and running times as the existing train.
4. On-time performance improvement. This test examines the effect of improving on-time percentage from 66 to 90 percent in the DC2RVA corridor.

Each model was applied for the 2015 forecast year. Results are presented in Table 2-27. Each of the tests appears to represent a realistic ridership response to service changes as described below.

- Relocate Richmond Staples Mill to vicinity of former Broad Street Station. This scenario tests the response of the model to relocating the main Richmond station to an area in the vicinity of the old Broad Street Station. When this change is made, total ridership in the modeling area increases by 32,000 annual trips. Total boardings at all Richmond stations increases from 199,000 annual passengers to 213,000, an increase of 14,000 or 7 percent. The number of boardings using Main Street Station drops from 23,000 to 9,000 annual customers indicating about 60 percent of all customers using Main Street Station today would find a station in the Broad Street area that was served by all trains passing through Richmond a better choice than Main Street Station serving just 2 trains per day. The fact that the total ridership grows suggests that the Broad Street Station is slightly better location for the main Richmond Station than the Staples Mill site if the travel time assumptions described above could be accomplished¹². The station at Ashland is also affected by this change. As the Richmond Staples Mill station moves south, travelers from the northernmost suburbs of Richmond might prefer to use Ashland station, leading to an increase of about 1,000 annual riders.
- Improve Washington to Richmond travel speeds by 10 minutes. Improving travel times in the Washington, D.C.-to-Richmond corridor results in an increase of 56,000 annual riders. Looking at one specific market (Washington, D.C. to Richmond) this alternative increases ridership by 7.2 percent with a reduction in travel time of 7.7 percent—an elasticity of 0.94. This response is similar to Amtrak’s experience with travel time improvements.
- Add three Washington-to-Norfolk trains. The addition of three Washington-to-Norfolk trains (in each direction) improves frequencies in the entire corridor but most notably at Norfolk where the current schedule offers only one daily arrival and departure. This change results in an increase of 71,000 annual corridor riders and an increase of 35,000 annual boardings at Norfolk. Since a similar number of riders also alight at Norfolk, the total passenger increase

¹² Note: This service sensitivity test scenario (and all scenarios described in this section) are designed to evaluate the sensitivity of the model. This scenario is not an actual Build Alternative and the times used here are not the result of any detailed rail operations analysis. Actual alternatives are defined in Chapter 3 and results are presented in Chapters 4 and 5.

to and from Norfolk is about 70,000 annual riders. Although Norfolk has increased ridership, some stations experienced a decrease in ridership. Most notably, Newport News boardings declined from 62,000 to 53,000 due to these diversions. Elasticity can be assessed by looking at individual markets. Washington, D.C. to Norfolk ridership increased by 195% with a 300% increase in service – an elasticity of 0.65. This value is similar to Amtrak’s historic experience regarding the sensitivity of ridership to train frequency.

- Improve on-time performance. The sensitivity of the model was tested by assuming that the on-time percentage (OTP) for all markets to, from, or within the RC2RVA corridor was improved from 66 percent to 90 percent. When this is done, total modeled ridership increases by 116,000 daily customers. Ridership for just the stations in the DC2RVA (the market principally affected by the OTP improvement) increases from 496,000 to 530,000, an increase of 7 percent. This increase is consistent with Amtrak’s experience with the effect of OTP on ridership.

2.8 OVERALL SUITABILITY FOR FORECASTING

The DC2RVA model is able to replicate existing Amtrak ridership patterns with a reasonable level of fidelity. Tests of model sensitivity confirm that this model has appropriate sensitivities to station location, travel time, frequency, and on-time performance. Where guidance from Amtrak was available, model sensitivities from the DC2RVA model were compared to Amtrak’s experience regarding the change in ridership in response to service changes. In each case where comparisons were possible, the DC2RVA model matched Amtrak experience.

TABLE 2-27: FORECASTED YEAR 2015 ANNUAL BOARDINGS FOR SERVICE SENSITIVITY TEST SCENARIOS (NOTE: NOT ACTUAL BUILD ALTERNATIVES)

| Station/Region | Exist | RVM relocation | Exist Save 10 min. | Improve Frequency | Improve OTP |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| New England | 2,322,264 | 2,322,662 | 2,323,269 | 2,322,156 | 2,324,858 |
| New York | 2,607,595 | 2,610,399 | 2,614,352 | 2,607,764 | 2,620,097 |
| New Jersey | 1,021,097 | 1,022,042 | 1,022,918 | 1,021,232 | 1,024,875 |
| Philadelphia | 1,246,034 | 1,247,785 | 1,247,985 | 1,246,031 | 1,250,217 |
| Delaware | 618,418 | 618,965 | 619,585 | 618,407 | 621,789 |
| Maryland | 1,149,386 | 1,150,404 | 1,151,841 | 1,148,264 | 1,162,242 |
| Washington | 2,222,136 | 2,229,786 | 2,230,121 | 2,236,749 | 2,254,842 |
| Crystal City | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alexandria | 88,051 | 88,874 | 86,411 | 92,846 | 92,275 |
| Burke/Manassas | 13,836 | 13,834 | 13,845 | 13,868 | 15,362 |
| Culpepper | 9,334 | 9,331 | 9,335 | 9,299 | 10,127 |
| Charlottesville | 64,298 | 65,262 | 64,078 | 64,404 | 64,606 |
| Lynchburg | 35,408 | 35,415 | 35,446 | 35,677 | 35,416 |
| Roanoke | - | - | - | - | - |
| Danville | 6,112 | 6,113 | 6,116 | 6,121 | 6,209 |
| Lorton | - | - | - | - | - |
| Woodbridge | 11,918 | 12,046 | 12,101 | 15,668 | 12,981 |
| Quantico | 17,377 | 17,543 | 17,562 | 18,668 | 19,016 |
| Fredericksburg | 63,767 | 66,358 | 70,841 | 67,142 | 69,017 |
| Ashland | 14,006 | 14,959 | 13,768 | 14,847 | 14,925 |
| Richmond Staples Mill | 175,578 | 204,092 | 187,421 | 190,627 | 187,312 |
| Richmond Main Street | 23,424 | 8,854 | 24,434 | 20,111 | 25,198 |
| Williamsburg | 25,509 | 25,301 | 26,818 | 22,466 | 27,107 |
| Newport News | 61,899 | 61,849 | 65,231 | 53,392 | 65,736 |
| Petersburg | 13,632 | 11,492 | 14,184 | 15,487 | 14,384 |
| Norfolk | 20,014 | 20,087 | 21,444 | 55,725 | 21,163 |
| Rocky Mount | 104,830 | 104,603 | 109,401 | 106,966 | 108,206 |
| Raleigh | 58,531 | 58,441 | 59,797 | 58,967 | 59,521 |
| Cary | 17,788 | 17,788 | 17,956 | 17,926 | 17,981 |
| Durham | 54,137 | 54,198 | 54,715 | 54,887 | 54,593 |
| Salisbury | 107,682 | 107,800 | 108,123 | 108,765 | 108,961 |
| Charlotte | 83,864 | 83,969 | 84,483 | 84,287 | 84,470 |
| Southern Pines | 3,571 | 3,574 | 3,606 | 3,616 | 3,644 |
| Total | 12,261,495 | 12,293,825 | 12,317,188 | 12,332,364 | 12,377,132 |
| Change in Total Trips | | 32,330 | 55,693 | 70,869 | 115,637 |

3 OVERVIEW OF ALTERNATIVES

3.1 NO BUILD DEFINITION

The No Build Amtrak service plan is similar to the existing schedule with the addition the following:

- One new daily intercity train from Lynchburg to Washington DC and continuing northward as an existing Northeast corridor train. A similar train is added in the southbound direction.
- Conversion of the Cardinal from 3 times per week to daily.
- Extension of two existing Northeast Corridor trains (in each direction) that currently begin and end in Richmond and will operate to and from Norfolk in the No Build. In addition, the model includes all Acela high-speed trains between Washington and Boston, other Northeast corridor trains that operate north of Washington, D.C., and intra-North Carolina trains that only operate south of Raleigh.

In addition, the model includes all Acela high-speed trains between Washington and Boston, other Northeast corridor trains that operate north of Washington, D.C., and intra-North Carolina trains that only operate south of Raleigh.

3.2 DEFINITION OF BUILD ALTERNATIVES

Seven different Build options were tested in this phase of the Project. All alternatives include similar increases in train frequencies and reduced travel times in the DC2RVA corridor. The principal difference among alternatives are the different configurations of service to one or more stations in the Richmond area. Because these station locations affect routings and travel times through the City of Richmond, station times for stations south of Richmond are different for each alternative. Station times north of Richmond are generally unchanged to maintain consistent transit schedules in the Northeast Corridor, north of Washington.

The alternative definitions are as follows:

3.2.1 Single Richmond Station Options

- Existing Staples Mill Road Station: All Amtrak trains with the exception of the Auto Train serve Staples Mill Road Station only. Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas continue using the A-Line down to Centralia. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue to use the Peninsula Subdivision. The existing Main Street station is closed.

- New Boulevard Station: All Amtrak trains with the exception of the Auto Train serve a new Boulevard Station only. Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas continue using the A-Line down to Centralia. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue to use the Peninsula Subdivision. The existing Main Street and Staples Mill Road stations are closed¹³.
- New Broad Street Station: All Amtrak trains with the exception of the Auto Train serve a new Broad Street Station only. Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas continue using the A-Line down to Centralia. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue to use the Peninsula Subdivision. The existing Main Street and Staples Mill Road stations are closed.
- Existing Main Street Station: All Amtrak trains with the exception of the Auto Train serve Main Street Station only. Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas use the S-Line from Main Street Station down to Centralia. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue using the Peninsula Subdivision. The existing Staples Mill Road Station is closed.

3.2.2 Downtown/Suburban Station Combination Options

- Main Street & Staples Mill Road - Full Service: All Amtrak trains serve both stations. Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas use the S-Line from Main Street Station down to Centralia. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue using the Peninsula Subdivision.
- Main Street & Staples Mill Road - Split Service: Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas serve Staples Mill Road Station only, traveling the A-Line from Staples Mill Road Station down to Centralia. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue to service Main Street Station using the Peninsula Subdivision
- Main Street & Staples Mill Road - Shared Service: Trains traveling to/from Norfolk and the Carolinas use either the A-Line or the S-Line down to Centralia. Trains serving Main Street Station or Main Street Station and Staples Mill Road Station in combination use the S-Line. Trains serving only Staples Mill Road station use the A-Line. Trains traveling to/from Newport News continue using the Peninsula Subdivision.

¹³ The alternative described in this section (and used for ridership modeling) is the Boulevard A-Line option. The full list of alternatives also includes a Boulevard S-Line option. Train schedules are similar and ridership results for the Boulevard alternative apply to both the A-Line and S-Line options.

4 YEAR 2025 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

This section presents DC2RVA ridership projections for the 2025 Forecast Year.

4.1 OVERVIEW

Table 4-1 presents an overview of the DC2RVA ridership forecast results for 2025. Two statistics are presented:

- Annual rail ridership to, from, and through the DC2RVA corridor. This number includes all trips beginning or ending at any station in the corridor between Alexandria, Richmond, Newport News, Petersburg, and Norfolk. The number also includes all modeled rail travel between North Carolina and the Northeast Corridor who are also beneficiaries of the Project. This number does not include passengers on longer-distance trips (South Carolina, Georgia and Florida) since these markets are not part of the modeling region. An estimate of long-distance station boardings to and from corridor stations is presented later in this section.
- Annual rail ridership (boardings+alightings) at any of the stations located in Richmond, Virginia. This statistic demonstrates the effectiveness of each of the Richmond station options to serve the Richmond area.

The overview table shows that corridor ridership was approximately 1.4 million in 2015 and will grow to 1.7 million annual riders in the 2025 No Build Alternative. This change is due to a modest service improvement associated with the No Build Alternative and demographic growth between 2015 and 2025.

Each of the Build Alternatives attracts approximately 2.5 million annual corridor riders. This increase is a result of significant improvements to train frequency, travel time, and on-time performance. The different station options generate similar levels of overall ridership.

4.2 YEAR 2025 ANNUAL STATION RIDERSHIP

Table 4-2 presents annual station usage (sum of station boardings and alightings) for each station in the Project corridor for each alternative.

4.3 YEAR 2025 ANNUAL MARKET-LEVEL RIDERSHIP

Table 4-3 presents annual rail ridership occurring for different geographic markets in the modeling area. These markets are defined as follows:

- Intra-Project Corridor: trips occurring entirely within the Project corridor defined as including Alexandria, Richmond, Petersburg, Newport News, and Norfolk and all intermediate stations.
- Project Corridor-NEC: trips occurring between the Project corridor and Amtrak's Northeast Corridor between Washington and Boston (inclusive).
- Project Corridor-NC: trips occurring between the Project corridor and stations in North Carolina.
- NC-NEC: trips occurring between North Carolina and the Northeast Corridor.
- Other VA-Project Corridor: trips occurring between other parts of Virginia (i.e., along the route of the Crescent or Cardinal) and the Project corridor.
- Other VA-NEC: trips occurring between other parts of Virginia and the Northeast Corridor.
- Other VA-NC: trips occurring between other parts of Virginia and North Carolina.
- NEC-NEC: trips occurring between stations located along the Northeast Corridor.
- NC-NC: trips occurring between stations located in North Carolina.
- Other VA-Other VA: trips occurring between stations located in other parts of Virginia.

This table also includes two subtotals and one table total, defined as follows:

- Subtotal To/From/Through Corridor: This subtotal includes all trips classified as
 - Intra-Project Corridor
 - Project Corridor-NEC
 - Project Corridor-NC
 - NC-NEC
 - Other VA-Project Corridor
 - Other VA-NEC
-
- Subtotal Other Trips: Any trip not included in the previous subtotal.
- Total Modeled Trips: All trips in the table.

4.4 YEAR 2025 STATION RIDERSHIP BY TRAIN TYPE

This section presents annual station usage (sum of station boardings and alightings) for each station stratified by the type of trip. This information is used in the station planning process to determine the parking requirements. The following information is provided:

- Table 4-4 presents regional rail ridership for travel between corridor stations and a station located along the Northeast Corridor or in North Carolina. This category does not include trips within the corridor or between the corridor and Washington, D.C.
- Table 4-5 presents ridership for that subset of travel occurring within the corridor or between the corridor and Washington, D.C.
- Table 4-6 presents an estimate of passengers boarding long-distance trains which are the difference between total ridership at each station and the modeled ridership.

Table 4-1: Overview of Year 2015 and 2025 Annual Corridor Ridership by Alternative

| Market | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2025 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2025 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2025 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Annual Rail Trips To/From/Through Corridor (millions) | 1.388 | 1.725 | 2.579 | 2.509 | 2.474 | 2.521 | 2.553 | 2.519 | 2.556 |
| Annual Boardings+Alightings at Richmond Stations (thousands) | 398 | 458 | 715 | 700 | 678 | 726 | 788 | 696 | 770 |

Table 4-2: Year 2015 and 2025 Annual Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2025 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2025 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2025 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 27,265 | 37,502 | 62,964 | 53,934 | 55,000 | 36,801 | 38,733 | 54,708 | 42,278 |
| Norfolk, VA | 40,028 | 91,783 | 169,483 | 147,103 | 148,915 | 146,171 | 146,605 | 170,131 | 148,942 |
| Newport News, VA | 123,798 | 125,383 | 185,784 | 191,938 | 173,487 | 192,935 | 190,315 | 174,887 | 189,887 |
| Williamsburg, VA | 51,017 | 57,263 | 82,233 | 85,103 | 79,007 | 82,803 | 81,345 | 78,178 | 81,218 |
| Richmond, VA Main | 46,849 | 50,846 | - | - | - | 725,586 | 370,238 | 107,090 | 254,728 |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 700,152 | 677,667 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 351,156 | 407,119 | 714,795 | - | - | - | 417,774 | 588,610 | 514,975 |
| Ashland, VA | 28,013 | 32,694 | 47,368 | 50,437 | 54,002 | 55,771 | 44,165 | 45,701 | 44,388 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 127,535 | 168,627 | 305,177 | 311,500 | 311,761 | 314,017 | 303,303 | 301,810 | 303,120 |
| Quantico, VA | 34,754 | 37,945 | 45,313 | 44,943 | 44,278 | 45,118 | 45,257 | 45,398 | 45,527 |
| Woodbridge, VA | 23,836 | 31,191 | 82,694 | 82,304 | 81,140 | 82,521 | 83,057 | 82,171 | 83,467 |
| Alexandria, VA | 174,238 | 208,496 | 233,602 | 227,706 | 224,571 | 228,278 | 230,840 | 230,896 | 233,030 |
| Total | 1,028,488 | 1,248,848 | 1,929,413 | 1,895,121 | 1,849,827 | 1,910,001 | 1,951,631 | 1,879,581 | 1,941,560 |

YEAR 2025 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

Table 4-3: Year 2015 and 2025 Annual Ridership by Market and Alternative

| Market | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2025 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2025 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2025 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Intra-Project Corridor | 121,605 | 148,349 | 212,663 | 211,148 | 203,320 | 215,260 | 220,486 | 212,041 | 219,212 |
| Project Corridor-NEC | 698,092 | 840,243 | 1,297,680 | 1,282,593 | 1,250,171 | 1,284,984 | 1,313,702 | 1,246,791 | 1,303,529 |
| Project Corridor-NC | 64,363 | 79,060 | 179,221 | 162,628 | 165,614 | 166,123 | 169,464 | 181,913 | 172,078 |
| NC-NEC | 262,862 | 298,926 | 545,512 | 508,502 | 511,013 | 503,735 | 505,517 | 534,918 | 517,204 |
| OtherVA-Project Corridor | 22,822 | 32,848 | 35,284 | 35,326 | 35,183 | 36,145 | 35,318 | 35,264 | 35,311 |
| OtherVA-NEC | 217,852 | 326,060 | 308,382 | 309,096 | 309,106 | 314,542 | 308,546 | 308,464 | 308,546 |
| Subtotal To/From/Through Corridor | 1,387,596 | 1,725,486 | 2,578,742 | 2,509,293 | 2,474,407 | 2,520,790 | 2,553,034 | 2,519,391 | 2,555,880 |
| OtherVA-NC | 6,912 | 7,554 | 8,063 | 8,077 | 8,029 | 8,084 | 7,957 | 7,939 | 8,033 |
| NEC-NEC | 10,598,458 | 12,202,645 | 12,197,982 | 12,197,982 | 12,197,982 | 12,197,251 | 12,197,982 | 12,199,376 | 12,197,982 |
| NC-NC | 263,335 | 394,358 | 451,695 | 452,634 | 452,992 | 452,262 | 452,523 | 448,949 | 452,252 |
| OtherVA-OtherVA | 5,194 | 15,003 | 12,290 | 12,298 | 12,299 | 12,309 | 12,292 | 12,289 | 12,292 |
| Subtotal Other Trips | 10,873,899 | 12,619,560 | 12,670,030 | 12,670,991 | 12,671,303 | 12,669,905 | 12,670,754 | 12,668,553 | 12,670,561 |
| Total Modeled Trips | 12,261,495 | 14,345,046 | 15,248,772 | 15,180,284 | 15,145,710 | 15,190,695 | 15,223,788 | 15,187,943 | 15,226,441 |

Table 4-4: Year 2015 and 2025 Annual Regional Train Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2025 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2025 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2025 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 17,010 | 23,036 | 40,873 | 35,365 | 35,763 | 24,569 | 26,222 | 35,548 | 29,019 |
| Norfolk, VA | 16,741 | 50,184 | 83,607 | 68,579 | 69,303 | 68,001 | 69,138 | 86,013 | 71,605 |
| Newport News, VA | 61,583 | 61,167 | 94,075 | 96,739 | 87,266 | 96,798 | 95,636 | 86,981 | 95,292 |
| Williamsburg, VA | 22,308 | 24,475 | 36,990 | 37,665 | 34,874 | 36,499 | 35,911 | 34,035 | 35,895 |
| Richmond, VA Main | 17,940 | 19,455 | - | - | - | 356,237 | 191,125 | 47,281 | 127,587 |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 342,188 | 331,607 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 178,794 | 203,447 | 351,158 | - | - | - | 196,292 | 293,972 | 249,340 |
| Ashland, VA | 20,259 | 22,707 | 30,875 | 33,826 | 37,817 | 38,151 | 30,894 | 31,334 | 30,920 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 102,721 | 133,087 | 227,066 | 232,275 | 232,944 | 232,981 | 225,577 | 223,665 | 225,382 |
| Quantico, VA | 21,403 | 22,245 | 28,573 | 28,413 | 28,405 | 28,262 | 28,377 | 28,692 | 28,695 |
| Woodbridge, VA | 15,880 | 21,997 | 49,666 | 49,464 | 49,418 | 49,115 | 49,406 | 50,166 | 49,817 |
| Alexandria, VA | 81,809 | 100,356 | 109,069 | 105,500 | 105,699 | 106,663 | 105,029 | 108,042 | 107,858 |
| Total | 556,448 | 682,156 | 1,051,952 | 1,030,014 | 1,013,097 | 1,037,276 | 1,053,606 | 1,025,727 | 1,051,411 |

Table 4-5: Year 2015 and 2025 Annual Virginia/DC Train Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2025 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2025 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2025 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 10,254 | 14,465 | 22,091 | 18,569 | 19,236 | 12,231 | 12,511 | 19,160 | 13,260 |
| Norfolk, VA | 23,287 | 41,599 | 85,876 | 78,524 | 79,612 | 78,170 | 77,467 | 84,119 | 77,336 |
| Newport News, VA | 62,214 | 64,216 | 91,709 | 95,199 | 86,221 | 96,137 | 94,679 | 87,906 | 94,595 |
| Williamsburg, VA | 28,710 | 32,788 | 45,244 | 47,439 | 44,134 | 46,304 | 45,434 | 44,144 | 45,323 |
| Richmond, VA Main | 28,909 | 31,390 | - | - | - | 369,350 | 179,113 | 59,809 | 127,141 |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 357,964 | 346,060 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 172,362 | 203,672 | 363,637 | - | - | - | 221,482 | 294,638 | 265,635 |
| Ashland, VA | 7,754 | 9,987 | 16,494 | 16,611 | 16,184 | 17,620 | 13,271 | 14,367 | 13,468 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 24,814 | 35,541 | 78,111 | 79,225 | 78,817 | 81,036 | 77,726 | 78,144 | 77,738 |
| Quantico, VA | 13,351 | 15,700 | 16,740 | 16,530 | 15,872 | 16,856 | 16,880 | 16,706 | 16,832 |
| Woodbridge, VA | 7,956 | 9,194 | 33,028 | 32,840 | 31,721 | 33,406 | 33,651 | 32,005 | 33,650 |
| Alexandria, VA | 92,429 | 108,140 | 124,532 | 122,206 | 118,872 | 121,615 | 125,811 | 122,854 | 125,172 |
| Total | 472,040 | 566,692 | 877,462 | 865,107 | 836,730 | 872,725 | 898,025 | 853,853 | 890,149 |

YEAR 2025 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

Table 4-6: Year 2015 and 2025 Annual Intercity Train Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2025 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2025 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2025 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2025 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 4,226 | 4,788 | 4,788 | 4,788 | 4,788 | 4,788 | 4,788 | 4,788 | 4,788 |
| Norfolk, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Newport News, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Williamsburg, VA | 199 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 |
| Richmond, VA Main | - | - | - | - | - | 31,126 | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 31,126 | 31,126 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 27,214 | 31,126 | 31,126 | - | - | - | 31,126 | 31,126 | 31,126 |
| Ashland, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fredericksburg, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Quantico, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Woodbridge, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alexandria, VA | 15,671 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 |
| Total | 47,310 | 54,530 | 54,530 | 54,530 | 54,530 | 54,530 | 54,530 | 54,530 | 54,530 |

4.5 YEAR 2025 OTHER RIDERSHIP-RELATED STATISTICS

This section presents detailed ridership-related statistics for each alternative. These statistics are presented in Tables 4-7 through 4-62 and are organized so that the first set of seven tables (4-7 to 4-13) describe outcomes associated with the No Build Alternative followed by the tables for each Build Alternative in the order defined in Chapter 3.

The information provided in these tables are:

- Annual trips by mode and geographic market. Modes are defined as highway, air, bus, high-speed rail (HSR, meaning Acela¹⁴), and regional rail. All existing and proposed future service in the DC2RVA corridor is categorized as regional rail. Geographic markets include:
 - NEC-NEC: internal to the Northeast Corridor (Washington, D.C. and north)
 - NEC-VA: home in the NEC, non-home trip-end in Virginia
 - NEC-NC: home in the NEC, non-home trip-end in North Carolina
 - VA-NEC: home in Virginia, non-home trip-end in the NEC
 - VA-VA: internal to Virginia
 - VA-NC: home Virginia, non-home trip-end in North Carolina
 - NC-NEC: home in North Carolina, non-home trip-end in the NEC
 - NC-VA: home in North Carolina, non-home trip-end in Virginia
 - NC-NC: internal to North Carolina
- Annual highway miles by mode and geographic market. The modes and geographic markets are the same as described above. This statistic presents the number of highway person-miles of travel accrued for each mode on an annual basis. For highway trips, this statistic includes the entire trip from origin to destination. For common carrier modes, this statistic includes just the access and egress portion of the trip. Since the DC2RVA model does not estimate mode-of-access, this statistic is computed with the assumption that all access/egress travel is made by automobile so that this statistic and the related environmental impacts are not underestimated.
- Average highway miles per trip by mode and geographic market. This statistic is calculated by dividing highway miles by the number of trips and is useful in assessing the reasonableness of each estimate.
- Annual common carrier passenger miles by mode and geographic market. The modes and geographic markets are the same as described above. This statistic presents the number of common carrier person-miles of travel accrued for each mode on an annual basis. For highway trips, this statistic is always equal to zero. For common carrier modes, this statistic includes just the travel between the origin station and the destination station.

¹⁴ Since all trains in the DC2RVA corridor are coded as regional trains, relatively few trips outside of Northern Virginia elect to use the HSR option. Northern Virginia trips have the option of traveling to Washington, D.C. and boarding an Acela train at Union Station. Other travelers board a regional train in the DC2RVA corridor which provides a direct trip to the Northeast corridor at a much lower fare.

YEAR 2025 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

- Average common carrier passengers miles per trip by mode and geographic market. This statistic is calculated by dividing the common carrier passenger miles by the number of trips and is useful in assessing the reasonableness of each estimate.
- Annual rail revenue by mode and geographic market. The modes and geographic markets are the same as described above. This statistic presents the rail revenue (in constant 2015 year dollars) for the rail modes.
- Average rail revenue per trip by mode and geographic market. This statistic is calculated by dividing the rail revenue by the number of trips and is useful in assessing the reasonableness of each estimate.

Table 4-7: Year 2025 No Build Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,956 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,988 | 10,144,794 |
| NEC-VA | 28,565,222 | 1,713,306 | 2,583,177 | 249,215 | 1,620,637 |
| NEC-NC | 4,911,855 | 2,739,164 | 1,067,047 | - | 121,615 |
| VA-NEC | 26,736,236 | 1,783,380 | 2,001,619 | 224,135 | 1,473,120 |
| VA-VA | 20,259,020 | 73,946 | 936,032 | 746 | 324,337 |
| VA-NC | 12,783,552 | 272,811 | 1,141,690 | - | 54,014 |
| NC-NEC | 5,143,923 | 3,280,503 | 223,757 | - | 146,681 |
| NC-VA | 13,395,487 | 294,562 | 481,665 | - | 69,446 |
| NC-NC | 25,578,461 | 30,953 | 2,031,504 | - | 390,402 |
| Total | 307,577,712 | 16,010,561 | 49,362,931 | 3,109,084 | 14,345,046 |

Table 4-8: Year 2025 No Build Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,969,270 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,279 | 404,226,838 |
| NEC-VA | 6,849,728,866 | 80,350,126 | 121,360,114 | 11,568,762 | 69,251,348 |
| NEC-NC | 2,528,119,587 | 144,708,934 | 54,738,592 | - | 4,537,704 |
| VA-NEC | 6,355,517,029 | 81,359,458 | 97,046,666 | 10,125,512 | 61,654,389 |
| VA-VA | 2,991,405,982 | 2,553,273 | 38,874,119 | 51,567 | 12,604,208 |
| VA-NC | 2,764,906,436 | 13,716,787 | 62,012,350 | - | 2,352,137 |
| NC-NEC | 2,577,132,272 | 428,025,713 | 13,732,491 | - | 5,102,896 |
| NC-VA | 2,911,252,393 | 14,830,159 | 32,008,980 | - | 2,985,763 |
| NC-NC | 3,955,827,569 | 2,114,566 | 122,611,345 | - | 15,373,532 |
| Total | 57,402,859,403 | 1,023,768,820 | 2,487,130,251 | 116,330,120 | 578,088,816 |

Table 4-9: Year 2025 No Build Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 46.4 | 42.7 |
| NEC-NC | 514.7 | 52.8 | 51.3 | - | 37.3 |
| VA-NEC | 237.7 | 45.6 | 48.5 | 45.2 | 41.9 |
| VA-VA | 147.7 | 34.5 | 41.5 | 69.2 | 38.9 |
| VA-NC | 216.3 | 50.3 | 54.3 | - | 43.5 |
| NC-NEC | 501.0 | 130.5 | 61.4 | - | 34.8 |
| NC-VA | 217.3 | 50.3 | 66.5 | - | 43.0 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.3 | 60.4 | - | 39.4 |
| Total | 186.6 | 63.9 | 50.4 | 37.4 | 40.3 |

Table 4-10: Year 2025 No Build Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,516 | 1,413,218,640 |
| NEC-VA | - | 584,583,273 | 465,769,860 | 46,437,271 | 320,583,192 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,358,820,689 | 491,299,044 | - | 53,862,823 |
| VA-NEC | - | 615,861,060 | 424,903,515 | 40,572,765 | 294,672,914 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,864,068 | 93,261,150 | 21,620 | 39,359,038 |
| VA-NC | - | 74,677,308 | 208,871,302 | - | 14,442,403 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,655,366,204 | 81,050,761 | - | 66,969,235 |
| NC-VA | - | 82,425,182 | 93,155,970 | - | 19,276,403 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,780,339 | 227,338,185 | - | 44,684,642 |
| Total | - | 5,961,950,417 | 6,214,926,599 | 526,177,172 | 2,267,069,290 |

Table 4-11: Year 2025 No Build Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.2 | 180.3 | 186.3 | 197.8 |
| NEC-NC | - | 496.1 | 460.4 | - | 442.9 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.3 | 212.3 | 181.0 | 200.0 |
| VA-VA | - | 349.8 | 99.6 | 29.0 | 121.4 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.7 | 182.9 | - | 267.4 |
| NC-NEC | - | 504.6 | 362.2 | - | 456.6 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.4 | - | 277.6 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.5 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.9 | 169.2 | 158.0 |

Table 4-12: Year 2025 No Build Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,879 | \$ 620,316,793 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 38,487,585 | \$ 124,146,637 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,552,820 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,967,173 | \$ 111,903,064 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 34,801 | \$ 12,922,128 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 3,186,513 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 14,086,784 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 4,167,435 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 10,068,214 |
| Total | | | | \$ 453,408,438 | \$ 912,350,388 |

Table 4-13: Year 2025 No Build Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.43 | \$ 76.60 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 94.99 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 151.55 | \$ 75.96 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.84 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 58.99 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 96.04 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 60.01 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.79 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.83 | \$ 63.60 |

Table 4-14: Year 2025 Staples Mill Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,914 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,986 | 10,144,838 |
| NEC-VA | 28,427,707 | 1,699,037 | 2,555,835 | 241,659 | 1,807,320 |
| NEC-NC | 4,868,124 | 2,691,205 | 1,051,020 | - | 229,332 |
| VA-NEC | 26,595,243 | 1,769,787 | 1,978,460 | 217,267 | 1,657,733 |
| VA-VA | 20,140,902 | 73,398 | 927,173 | 726 | 451,882 |
| VA-NC | 12,730,149 | 265,668 | 1,132,795 | - | 123,455 |
| NC-NEC | 5,099,383 | 3,227,329 | 218,135 | - | 250,017 |
| NC-VA | 13,339,453 | 288,298 | 477,304 | - | 136,104 |
| NC-NC | 25,528,959 | 30,815 | 2,023,456 | - | 448,090 |
| Total | 306,933,833 | 15,867,472 | 49,260,618 | 3,094,638 | 15,248,772 |

Table 4-15: Year 2025 Staples Mill Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,968,742 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,192 | 404,223,753 |
| NEC-VA | 6,818,099,315 | 79,694,820 | 120,141,955 | 11,082,086 | 75,146,417 |
| NEC-NC | 2,510,544,720 | 142,629,358 | 54,229,566 | - | 7,712,728 |
| VA-NEC | 6,323,875,866 | 80,735,014 | 96,118,017 | 9,688,000 | 66,775,590 |
| VA-VA | 2,975,514,681 | 2,537,322 | 38,546,730 | 50,085 | 17,120,937 |
| VA-NC | 2,751,038,364 | 13,424,720 | 61,700,277 | - | 4,715,548 |
| NC-NEC | 2,559,556,096 | 425,790,318 | 13,466,670 | - | 7,917,773 |
| NC-VA | 2,897,318,618 | 14,570,195 | 31,784,442 | - | 5,179,827 |
| NC-NC | 3,948,873,141 | 2,106,779 | 122,244,540 | - | 17,726,421 |
| Total | 57,253,789,544 | 1,017,598,330 | 2,482,977,790 | 115,404,362 | 606,518,996 |

Table 4-16: Year 2025 Staples Mill Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.6 |
| NEC-NC | 515.7 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.6 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.3 |
| VA-VA | 147.7 | 34.6 | 41.6 | 69.0 | 37.9 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.5 | - | 38.2 |
| NC-NEC | 501.9 | 131.9 | 61.7 | - | 31.7 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 38.1 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.6 |
| Total | 186.5 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 4-17: Year 2025 Staples Mill Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,452 | 1,413,218,994 |
| NEC-VA | - | 580,593,256 | 459,849,628 | 45,295,570 | 362,999,237 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,339,277,180 | 484,389,474 | - | 106,731,876 |
| VA-NEC | - | 612,048,670 | 419,810,921 | 39,681,170 | 335,947,316 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,782,788 | 92,218,673 | 21,056 | 56,202,354 |
| VA-NC | - | 72,840,797 | 206,605,859 | - | 36,911,681 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,633,831,886 | 79,348,250 | - | 115,950,274 |
| NC-VA | - | 80,786,238 | 92,084,036 | - | 39,045,160 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,763,078 | 226,384,260 | - | 51,334,812 |
| Total | - | 5,909,496,188 | 6,189,967,912 | 524,143,249 | 2,518,341,704 |

Table 4-18: Year 2025 Staples Mill Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.7 | 179.9 | 187.4 | 200.8 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.6 | 460.9 | - | 465.4 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 202.7 |
| VA-VA | - | 351.3 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 124.4 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.2 | 182.4 | - | 299.0 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.2 | 363.8 | - | 463.8 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 192.9 | - | 286.9 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.6 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 165.2 |

Table 4-19: Year 2025 Staples Mill Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,777 | \$ 620,320,239 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,494,801 | \$ 138,326,075 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 22,354,367 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,159,824 | \$ 125,218,666 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 17,809,547 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 7,814,801 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25,246,949 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,603,552 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,522,662 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,607,295 | \$ 977,216,858 |

Table 4-20: Year 2025 Staples Mill Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 155.16 | \$ 76.54 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.48 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.62 | \$ 75.54 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.41 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 63.30 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.98 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 63.21 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.72 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.08 |

Table 4-21: Year 2025 Boulevard Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,914 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,986 | 10,144,838 |
| NEC-VA | 28,431,405 | 1,699,298 | 2,556,082 | 241,659 | 1,803,113 |
| NEC-NC | 4,875,098 | 2,696,451 | 1,053,254 | - | 214,879 |
| VA-NEC | 26,600,629 | 1,770,238 | 1,978,911 | 217,267 | 1,651,445 |
| VA-VA | 20,145,872 | 73,505 | 927,584 | 726 | 446,394 |
| VA-NC | 12,737,512 | 266,504 | 1,134,023 | - | 114,028 |
| NC-NEC | 5,108,810 | 3,234,762 | 218,919 | - | 232,372 |
| NC-VA | 13,349,692 | 289,295 | 477,693 | - | 124,481 |
| NC-NC | 25,528,383 | 30,822 | 2,023,381 | - | 448,734 |
| Total | 306,981,315 | 15,882,810 | 49,266,288 | 3,094,638 | 15,180,284 |

Table 4-22: Year 2025 Boulevard Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,968,742 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,192 | 404,223,753 |
| NEC-VA | 6,819,000,381 | 79,704,856 | 120,142,471 | 11,082,086 | 74,698,370 |
| NEC-NC | 2,513,316,695 | 142,866,969 | 54,315,827 | - | 7,221,632 |
| VA-NEC | 6,325,145,499 | 80,750,257 | 96,120,808 | 9,688,000 | 66,212,651 |
| VA-VA | 2,976,346,862 | 2,540,437 | 38,558,050 | 50,085 | 16,715,552 |
| VA-NC | 2,752,929,106 | 13,459,915 | 61,737,964 | - | 4,279,410 |
| NC-NEC | 2,563,422,042 | 426,121,167 | 13,503,132 | - | 7,363,733 |
| NC-VA | 2,899,844,938 | 14,612,399 | 31,804,176 | - | 4,712,394 |
| NC-NC | 3,948,825,225 | 2,107,270 | 122,239,513 | - | 17,733,669 |
| Total | 57,267,799,488 | 1,018,273,076 | 2,483,167,534 | 115,404,362 | 603,161,165 |

Table 4-23: Year 2025 Boulevard Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.4 |
| NEC-NC | 515.5 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.6 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.1 |
| VA-VA | 147.7 | 34.6 | 41.6 | 69.0 | 37.4 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.4 | - | 37.5 |
| NC-NEC | 501.8 | 131.7 | 61.7 | - | 31.7 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 37.9 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.5 |
| Total | 186.6 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.7 |

Table 4-24: Year 2025 Boulevard Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,452 | 1,413,218,994 |
| NEC-VA | - | 580,662,914 | 459,899,817 | 45,295,570 | 362,808,113 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,341,417,762 | 485,341,603 | - | 100,073,175 |
| VA-NEC | - | 612,158,093 | 419,902,962 | 39,681,170 | 335,326,090 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,798,627 | 92,274,084 | 21,056 | 55,874,731 |
| VA-NC | - | 73,058,105 | 206,919,813 | - | 33,898,014 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,636,894,724 | 79,602,910 | - | 107,759,433 |
| NC-VA | - | 81,059,066 | 92,191,398 | - | 35,584,420 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,763,909 | 226,373,953 | - | 51,408,537 |
| Total | - | 5,915,385,495 | 6,191,783,352 | 524,143,249 | 2,495,951,507 |

Table 4-25: Year 2025 Boulevard Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.7 | 179.9 | 187.4 | 201.2 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.5 | 460.8 | - | 465.7 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 203.1 |
| VA-VA | - | 351.0 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 125.2 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.1 | 182.5 | - | 297.3 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.0 | 363.6 | - | 463.7 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 193.0 | - | 285.9 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.6 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 164.4 |

Table 4-26: Year 2025 Boulevard Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,777 | \$ 620,320,239 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,494,801 | \$ 139,490,193 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 20,979,232 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,159,824 | \$ 126,580,162 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 20,700,344 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,578,973 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 23,433,212 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,864,924 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,537,432 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,607,295 | \$ 980,484,711 |

Table 4-27: Year 2025 Boulevard Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 155.16 | \$ 77.36 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.63 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.62 | \$ 76.65 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 46.37 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 75.24 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.84 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 71.22 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.71 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.59 |

Table 4-28: Year 2025 Broad Street Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,914 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,986 | 10,144,838 |
| NEC-VA | 28,444,699 | 1,700,719 | 2,558,224 | 241,659 | 1,786,256 |
| NEC-NC | 4,875,689 | 2,696,902 | 1,053,437 | - | 213,653 |
| VA-NEC | 26,608,658 | 1,771,052 | 1,980,284 | 217,267 | 1,641,229 |
| VA-VA | 20,158,272 | 73,503 | 928,434 | 726 | 433,145 |
| VA-NC | 12,737,066 | 266,557 | 1,133,891 | - | 114,553 |
| NC-NEC | 5,106,966 | 3,233,253 | 218,773 | - | 235,872 |
| NC-VA | 13,347,507 | 289,069 | 477,510 | - | 127,073 |
| NC-NC | 25,528,056 | 30,821 | 2,023,352 | - | 449,091 |
| Total | 307,010,828 | 15,883,812 | 49,270,347 | 3,094,638 | 15,145,710 |

Table 4-29: Year 2025 Broad Street Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,968,742 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,192 | 404,223,753 |
| NEC-VA | 6,822,772,800 | 79,765,784 | 120,225,437 | 11,082,086 | 74,103,692 |
| NEC-NC | 2,513,550,817 | 142,887,311 | 54,322,622 | - | 7,179,798 |
| VA-NEC | 6,327,283,873 | 80,786,690 | 96,179,812 | 9,688,000 | 65,876,174 |
| VA-VA | 2,978,015,181 | 2,540,460 | 38,592,295 | 50,085 | 16,230,993 |
| VA-NC | 2,752,870,715 | 13,461,870 | 61,734,777 | - | 4,316,190 |
| NC-NEC | 2,562,618,153 | 426,053,787 | 13,496,088 | - | 7,469,373 |
| NC-VA | 2,899,304,137 | 14,602,738 | 31,795,507 | - | 4,806,045 |
| NC-NC | 3,948,774,281 | 2,107,230 | 122,237,739 | - | 17,746,294 |
| Total | 57,274,158,699 | 1,018,315,674 | 2,483,329,870 | 115,404,362 | 601,952,311 |

Table 4-30: Year 2025 Broad Street Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.9 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.5 |
| NEC-NC | 515.5 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.6 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.1 |
| VA-VA | 147.7 | 34.6 | 41.6 | 69.0 | 37.5 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.4 | - | 37.7 |
| NC-NEC | 501.8 | 131.8 | 61.7 | - | 31.7 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 37.8 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.5 |
| Total | 186.6 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.7 |

Table 4-31: Year 2025 Broad Street Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,452 | 1,413,218,994 |
| NEC-VA | - | 581,108,164 | 460,464,906 | 45,295,570 | 357,875,896 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,341,601,065 | 485,419,788 | - | 99,509,117 |
| VA-NEC | - | 612,414,328 | 420,258,754 | 39,681,170 | 332,541,783 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,798,433 | 92,378,280 | 21,056 | 54,140,440 |
| VA-NC | - | 73,071,927 | 206,904,049 | - | 33,966,438 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,636,260,614 | 79,553,043 | - | 109,483,591 |
| NC-VA | - | 80,997,510 | 92,150,382 | - | 36,338,511 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,763,847 | 226,370,260 | - | 51,464,591 |
| Total | - | 5,915,588,184 | 6,192,776,273 | 524,143,249 | 2,488,539,361 |

Table 4-32: Year 2025 Broad Street Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.7 | 180.0 | 187.4 | 200.3 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.5 | 460.8 | - | 465.8 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 202.6 |
| VA-VA | - | 351.0 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 125.0 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.1 | 182.5 | - | 296.5 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.1 | 363.6 | - | 464.2 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 193.0 | - | 286.0 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.6 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 164.3 |

Table 4-33: Year 2025 Broad Street Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,777 | \$ 620,320,239 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,494,801 | \$ 138,068,152 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 20,860,801 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,159,824 | \$ 125,718,924 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 20,063,025 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,642,643 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 23,891,251 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 9,129,586 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,550,256 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,607,295 | \$ 978,244,876 |

Table 4-34: Year 2025 Broad Street Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 155.16 | \$ 77.29 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.64 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.62 | \$ 76.60 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 46.32 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 75.45 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 101.29 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 71.85 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.72 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.59 |

Table 4-35: Year 2025 Main Street Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,204,148 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,484 | 2,635,001 | 10,144,546 |
| NEC-VA | 28,429,375 | 1,699,350 | 2,556,035 | 241,659 | 1,805,138 |
| NEC-NC | 4,875,776 | 2,696,898 | 1,053,528 | - | 213,479 |
| VA-NEC | 26,596,422 | 1,770,058 | 1,978,577 | 217,326 | 1,656,106 |
| VA-VA | 20,140,365 | 73,503 | 927,448 | 726 | 452,040 |
| VA-NC | 12,736,966 | 266,537 | 1,134,000 | - | 114,564 |
| NC-NEC | 5,110,909 | 3,234,608 | 218,995 | - | 230,352 |
| NC-VA | 13,348,234 | 289,214 | 477,614 | - | 126,098 |
| NC-NC | 25,528,851 | 30,822 | 2,023,275 | - | 448,371 |
| Total | 306,971,046 | 15,882,924 | 49,265,957 | 3,094,712 | 15,190,695 |

Table 4-36: Year 2025 Main Street Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,979,147 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,973 | 94,584,306 | 404,221,315 |
| NEC-VA | 6,818,124,020 | 79,699,652 | 120,111,122 | 11,082,086 | 74,789,931 |
| NEC-NC | 2,513,580,024 | 142,887,020 | 54,328,367 | - | 7,176,559 |
| VA-NEC | 6,323,732,375 | 80,736,137 | 96,076,119 | 9,691,522 | 66,472,136 |
| VA-VA | 2,975,473,633 | 2,540,332 | 38,532,951 | 50,085 | 17,024,301 |
| VA-NC | 2,752,851,591 | 13,461,385 | 61,744,197 | - | 4,301,112 |
| NC-NEC | 2,564,191,904 | 426,129,889 | 13,511,204 | - | 7,474,180 |
| NC-VA | 2,899,529,744 | 14,611,146 | 31,802,911 | - | 4,752,889 |
| NC-NC | 3,948,884,318 | 2,107,284 | 122,226,872 | - | 17,796,255 |
| Total | 57,265,346,755 | 1,018,282,650 | 2,483,079,716 | 115,407,999 | 604,008,678 |

Table 4-37: Year 2025 Main Street Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.4 |
| NEC-NC | 515.5 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.6 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.1 |
| VA-VA | 147.7 | 34.6 | 41.5 | 69.0 | 37.7 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.4 | - | 37.5 |
| NC-NEC | 501.7 | 131.7 | 61.7 | - | 32.4 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 37.7 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.7 |
| Total | 186.5 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 4-38: Year 2025 Main Street Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,278,610 | 439,146,052 | 1,413,207,041 |
| NEC-VA | - | 580,667,407 | 459,893,973 | 45,295,570 | 363,716,424 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,341,598,508 | 485,457,452 | - | 99,450,205 |
| VA-NEC | - | 612,097,902 | 419,823,790 | 39,683,534 | 336,867,998 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,798,388 | 92,256,321 | 21,056 | 56,599,761 |
| VA-NC | - | 73,067,052 | 206,919,914 | - | 33,931,830 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,636,920,062 | 79,650,206 | - | 106,903,201 |
| NC-VA | - | 81,037,070 | 92,175,052 | - | 36,072,433 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,763,935 | 226,372,275 | - | 51,458,417 |
| Total | - | 5,915,522,619 | 6,191,827,593 | 524,146,213 | 2,498,207,309 |

Table 4-39: Year 2025 Main Street Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.7 | 179.9 | 187.4 | 201.5 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.5 | 460.8 | - | 465.9 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 203.4 |
| VA-VA | - | 351.0 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 125.2 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.1 | 182.5 | - | 296.2 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.1 | 363.7 | - | 464.1 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 193.0 | - | 286.1 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.8 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 164.5 |

Table 4-40: Year 2025 Main Street Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,919,628 | \$ 620,313,727 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,494,801 | \$ 138,230,971 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 20,849,761 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,163,181 | \$ 125,077,186 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 17,924,592 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,701,118 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 23,018,425 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 9,299,240 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,520,180 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,611,503 | \$ 974,935,201 |

Table 4-41: Year 2025 Main Street Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 155.16 | \$ 76.58 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.67 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.60 | \$ 75.52 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.65 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 75.95 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 99.93 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 73.75 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.69 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.18 |

Table 4-42: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,914 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,986 | 10,144,838 |
| NEC-VA | 28,422,318 | 1,698,843 | 2,555,344 | 241,659 | 1,813,394 |
| NEC-NC | 4,877,124 | 2,697,847 | 1,053,992 | - | 210,718 |
| VA-NEC | 26,588,204 | 1,769,407 | 1,977,625 | 217,267 | 1,665,988 |
| VA-VA | 20,131,500 | 73,519 | 926,767 | 726 | 461,568 |
| VA-NC | 12,736,277 | 266,612 | 1,133,803 | - | 115,375 |
| NC-NEC | 5,108,264 | 3,233,692 | 218,853 | - | 234,054 |
| NC-VA | 13,345,437 | 289,080 | 477,446 | - | 129,197 |
| NC-NC | 25,528,457 | 30,822 | 2,023,384 | - | 448,657 |
| Total | 306,941,496 | 15,881,758 | 49,263,655 | 3,094,638 | 15,223,788 |

Table 4-43: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,968,742 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,192 | 404,223,753 |
| NEC-VA | 6,816,563,989 | 79,674,112 | 120,100,209 | 11,082,086 | 75,269,052 |
| NEC-NC | 2,514,109,327 | 142,929,122 | 54,347,367 | - | 7,084,428 |
| VA-NEC | 6,321,998,563 | 80,706,177 | 96,059,886 | 9,688,000 | 66,926,202 |
| VA-VA | 2,974,547,079 | 2,540,780 | 38,512,413 | 50,085 | 17,637,499 |
| VA-NC | 2,752,668,032 | 13,463,828 | 61,728,267 | - | 4,413,764 |
| NC-NEC | 2,563,143,674 | 426,076,113 | 13,499,634 | - | 7,410,517 |
| NC-VA | 2,898,870,084 | 14,603,659 | 31,789,316 | - | 4,911,626 |
| NC-NC | 3,948,831,073 | 2,107,285 | 122,239,895 | - | 17,715,751 |
| Total | 57,259,700,562 | 1,018,210,882 | 2,483,022,580 | 115,404,362 | 605,592,592 |

Table 4-44: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.5 |
| NEC-NC | 515.5 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.6 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.2 |
| VA-VA | 147.8 | 34.6 | 41.6 | 69.0 | 38.2 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.4 | - | 38.3 |
| NC-NEC | 501.8 | 131.8 | 61.7 | - | 31.7 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 38.0 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.5 |
| Total | 186.5 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 4-45: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,452 | 1,413,218,994 |
| NEC-VA | - | 580,521,589 | 459,736,054 | 45,295,570 | 364,613,161 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,341,982,961 | 485,656,687 | - | 98,209,253 |
| VA-NEC | - | 611,908,530 | 419,609,220 | 39,681,170 | 338,118,025 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,800,868 | 92,188,147 | 21,056 | 56,567,458 |
| VA-NC | - | 73,084,953 | 206,885,532 | - | 34,217,381 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,636,462,412 | 79,584,254 | - | 108,721,168 |
| NC-VA | - | 80,999,737 | 92,139,646 | - | 37,198,751 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,763,942 | 226,374,809 | - | 51,406,822 |
| Total | - | 5,915,097,285 | 6,191,451,161 | 524,143,249 | 2,502,271,013 |

Table 4-46: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Hwy | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.7 | 179.9 | 187.4 | 201.1 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.4 | 460.8 | - | 466.1 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 203.0 |
| VA-VA | - | 350.9 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 122.6 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.1 | 182.5 | - | 296.6 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.1 | 363.6 | - | 464.5 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 193.0 | - | 287.9 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.6 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 164.4 |

Table 4-47: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,777 | \$ 620,320,239 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,494,801 | \$ 138,872,397 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 20,611,932 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,159,824 | \$ 125,826,163 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 18,124,981 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,188,875 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 23,745,424 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 9,448,712 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,537,616 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,607,295 | \$ 976,676,339 |

Table 4-48: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Full Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 155.16 | \$ 76.58 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.82 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.62 | \$ 75.53 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.27 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 70.98 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 101.45 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 73.13 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.72 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.15 |

Table 4-49: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,914 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,986 | 10,144,838 |
| NEC-VA | 28,446,442 | 1,701,639 | 2,559,109 | 241,986 | 1,782,382 |
| NEC-NC | 4,871,334 | 2,696,952 | 1,052,550 | - | 218,846 |
| VA-NEC | 26,604,667 | 1,771,014 | 1,979,898 | 217,267 | 1,645,644 |
| VA-VA | 20,152,827 | 73,399 | 928,368 | 726 | 438,762 |
| VA-NC | 12,727,844 | 265,537 | 1,132,344 | - | 126,342 |
| NC-NEC | 5,099,383 | 3,227,329 | 218,135 | - | 250,017 |
| NC-VA | 13,339,466 | 288,299 | 477,304 | - | 136,091 |
| NC-NC | 25,531,416 | 30,830 | 2,024,052 | - | 445,022 |
| Total | 306,977,293 | 15,876,933 | 49,268,200 | 3,094,965 | 15,187,943 |

Table 4-50: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,968,742 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,192 | 404,223,753 |
| NEC-VA | 6,822,870,042 | 79,791,984 | 120,241,051 | 11,099,949 | 74,460,563 |
| NEC-NC | 2,512,128,608 | 142,902,844 | 54,285,148 | - | 7,339,733 |
| VA-NEC | 6,325,893,443 | 80,774,082 | 96,142,865 | 9,688,000 | 66,448,322 |
| VA-VA | 2,976,991,420 | 2,537,348 | 38,572,947 | 50,085 | 16,795,119 |
| VA-NC | 2,750,432,954 | 13,419,077 | 61,677,279 | - | 4,808,808 |
| NC-NEC | 2,559,556,096 | 425,790,318 | 13,466,670 | - | 7,917,773 |
| NC-VA | 2,897,322,595 | 14,570,211 | 31,784,422 | - | 5,180,099 |
| NC-NC | 3,949,377,176 | 2,107,992 | 122,281,633 | - | 17,512,946 |
| Total | 57,263,541,076 | 1,018,003,661 | 2,483,197,608 | 115,422,226 | 604,687,116 |

Table 4-51: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.8 |
| NEC-NC | 515.7 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.5 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.4 |
| VA-VA | 147.7 | 34.6 | 41.5 | 69.0 | 38.3 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.5 | - | 38.1 |
| NC-NEC | 501.9 | 131.9 | 61.7 | - | 31.7 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 38.1 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.4 |
| Total | 186.5 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 4-52: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,452 | 1,413,218,994 |
| NEC-VA | - | 581,334,380 | 460,664,545 | 45,345,593 | 356,583,515 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,341,742,798 | 485,164,912 | - | 100,843,602 |
| VA-NEC | - | 612,388,540 | 420,137,195 | 39,681,170 | 333,290,249 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,782,944 | 92,356,160 | 21,056 | 54,331,338 |
| VA-NC | - | 72,803,092 | 206,516,148 | - | 37,947,173 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,633,831,886 | 79,348,250 | - | 115,950,274 |
| NC-VA | - | 80,786,364 | 92,083,951 | - | 39,036,479 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,764,977 | 226,464,348 | - | 51,009,220 |
| Total | - | 5,913,007,276 | 6,192,012,322 | 524,193,272 | 2,502,210,843 |

Table 4-53: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.6 | 180.0 | 187.4 | 200.1 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.5 | 460.9 | - | 460.8 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 202.5 |
| VA-VA | - | 351.3 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 123.8 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.2 | 182.4 | - | 300.4 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.2 | 363.8 | - | 463.8 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 192.9 | - | 286.8 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.6 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 164.7 |

Table 4-54: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,777 | \$ 620,320,239 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,539,104 | \$ 136,350,092 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 21,234,356 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,159,824 | \$ 124,400,425 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 17,216,492 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,048,078 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25,246,949 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,601,779 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,467,434 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,651,598 | \$ 972,885,842 |

Table 4-55: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Split Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 155.13 | \$ 76.50 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.03 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.62 | \$ 75.59 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.24 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 63.70 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.98 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 63.21 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.77 |
| Total | | | | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.06 |

Table 4-56: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 170,203,914 | 5,821,936 | 38,896,441 | 2,634,986 | 10,144,838 |
| NEC-VA | 28,425,047 | 1,699,198 | 2,555,695 | 241,659 | 1,809,959 |
| NEC-NC | 4,873,191 | 2,697,183 | 1,052,916 | - | 216,392 |
| VA-NEC | 26,591,713 | 1,769,789 | 1,978,092 | 217,267 | 1,661,628 |
| VA-VA | 20,134,890 | 73,520 | 927,053 | 726 | 457,892 |
| VA-NC | 12,734,908 | 266,293 | 1,133,562 | - | 117,304 |
| NC-NEC | 5,104,238 | 3,232,961 | 218,640 | - | 239,025 |
| NC-VA | 13,343,608 | 288,903 | 477,453 | - | 131,196 |
| NC-NC | 25,528,848 | 30,815 | 2,023,451 | - | 448,206 |
| Total | 306,940,356 | 15,880,597 | 49,263,303 | 3,094,638 | 15,226,441 |

Table 4-57: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 26,468,968,742 | 256,109,805 | 1,944,745,593 | 94,584,192 | 404,223,753 |
| NEC-VA | 6,817,270,267 | 79,687,006 | 120,110,705 | 11,082,086 | 75,348,282 |
| NEC-NC | 2,512,650,197 | 142,890,124 | 54,292,875 | - | 7,272,414 |
| VA-NEC | 6,322,832,055 | 80,720,410 | 96,074,682 | 9,688,000 | 66,951,628 |
| VA-VA | 2,974,958,623 | 2,540,809 | 38,523,413 | 50,085 | 17,591,880 |
| VA-NC | 2,752,316,936 | 13,450,943 | 61,717,162 | - | 4,497,787 |
| NC-NEC | 2,561,487,161 | 426,033,826 | 13,490,889 | - | 7,579,552 |
| NC-VA | 2,898,317,092 | 14,594,598 | 31,787,964 | - | 4,984,185 |
| NC-NC | 3,948,858,090 | 2,106,780 | 122,244,136 | - | 17,732,632 |
| Total | 57,257,659,163 | 1,018,134,300 | 2,482,987,419 | 115,404,362 | 606,182,113 |

Table 4-58: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.5 | 44.0 | 50.0 | 35.9 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 239.8 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 41.6 |
| NEC-NC | 515.6 | 53.0 | 51.6 | - | 33.6 |
| VA-NEC | 237.8 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 44.6 | 40.3 |
| VA-VA | 147.8 | 34.6 | 41.6 | 69.0 | 38.4 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.5 | 54.4 | - | 38.3 |
| NC-NEC | 501.8 | 131.8 | 61.7 | - | 31.7 |
| NC-VA | 217.2 | 50.5 | 66.6 | - | 38.0 |
| NC-NC | 154.7 | 68.4 | 60.4 | - | 39.6 |
| Total | 186.5 | 64.1 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 4-59: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,560,572,295 | 4,129,276,813 | 439,145,452 | 1,413,218,994 |
| NEC-VA | - | 580,620,533 | 459,823,791 | 45,295,570 | 363,528,828 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,341,706,132 | 485,231,508 | - | 100,231,852 |
| VA-NEC | - | 612,015,328 | 419,720,683 | 39,681,170 | 336,893,397 |
| VA-VA | - | 25,800,916 | 92,218,405 | 21,056 | 56,053,665 |
| VA-NC | - | 73,012,473 | 206,822,131 | - | 34,687,527 |
| NC-NEC | - | 1,636,073,241 | 79,495,672 | - | 110,761,861 |
| NC-VA | - | 80,952,436 | 92,130,032 | - | 37,454,254 |
| NC-NC | - | 3,763,079 | 226,383,771 | - | 51,336,575 |
| Total | - | 5,914,516,433 | 6,191,102,806 | 524,143,249 | 2,504,166,953 |

Table 4-60: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.1 | 106.2 | 166.7 | 139.3 |
| NEC-VA | - | 341.7 | 179.9 | 187.4 | 200.8 |
| NEC-NC | - | 497.4 | 460.8 | - | 463.2 |
| VA-NEC | - | 345.8 | 212.2 | 182.6 | 202.7 |
| VA-VA | - | 350.9 | 99.5 | 29.0 | 122.4 |
| VA-NC | - | 274.2 | 182.5 | - | 295.7 |
| NC-NEC | - | 506.1 | 363.6 | - | 463.4 |
| NC-VA | - | 280.2 | 193.0 | - | 285.5 |
| NC-NC | - | 122.1 | 111.9 | - | 114.5 |
| Total | - | 372.4 | 125.7 | 169.4 | 164.5 |

Table 4-61: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 380,918,777 | \$ 620,320,239 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 37,494,801 | \$ 138,610,943 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 21,018,484 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 33,159,824 | \$ 125,492,684 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 33,893 | \$ 17,977,604 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 7,905,351 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 24,139,667 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 8,831,210 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,524,917 |
| Total | | | | \$ 451,607,295 | \$ 975,821,099 |

Table 4-62: Year 2025 Staples Mill and Main St Share Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 144.56 | \$ 61.15 |
| NEC-VA | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 155.16 | \$ 76.58 |
| NEC-NC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 97.13 |
| VA-NEC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 152.62 | \$ 75.52 |
| VA-VA | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.26 |
| VA-NC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 67.39 |
| NC-NEC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100.99 |
| NC-VA | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 67.31 |
| NC-NC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 25.71 |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 145.93 | \$ 64.09 |

5 YEAR 2045 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

This section presents DC2RVA ridership projections for the 2045 Forecast Year.

5.1 OVERVIEW

Table 5-1 presents an overview of the DC2RVA ridership forecast results for 2045. Two statistics are presented:

- Annual rail ridership to, from, and through the DC2RVA corridor. This number includes all trips beginning or ending at any station in the corridor between Alexandria, Richmond, Newport News, Petersburg, and Norfolk. The number also includes all modeled rail travel between North Carolina and the Northeast Corridor who are also beneficiaries of the Project. This number does not include passengers on longer-distance trips (South Carolina, Georgia and Florida) since these markets are not part of the modeling region. An estimate of long-distance station boardings to and from corridor stations is presented later in this section.
- Annual rail ridership (boardings+alightings) at any of the stations located in Richmond, Virginia. This statistic demonstrates the effectiveness of each of the Richmond station options to serve the Richmond area.

The overview table shows that corridor ridership was approximately 1.4 million in 2015 and will grow to 2.2 million annual riders with the 2045 No Build. This change is due to a modest service improvement associated with the No Build Alternative and to demographic growth between 2015 and 2045.

Each of the Build Alternatives attracts approximately 3.2 million annual corridor riders. This increase is a result of significant improvements to train frequency, travel time, and on-time performance. The different station options generate similar levels of overall ridership.

5.2 YEAR 2045 ANNUAL STATION RIDERSHIP

Table 5-2 presents annual station usage (sum of station boardings and alightings) for each station in the Project corridor for each alternative.

5.3 YEAR 2045 ANNUAL MARKET-LEVEL RIDERSHIP

Table 5-3 presents annual rail ridership occurring for different geographic markets in the modeling area. These markets are defined as follows:

- Intra-Project Corridor: trips occurring entirely within the Project corridor defined as including Alexandria, Richmond, Petersburg, Newport News, and Norfolk and all intermediate stations.
- Project Corridor-NEC: trips occurring between the Project corridor and Amtrak's Northeast Corridor between Washington and Boston (inclusive).
- Project Corridor-NC: trips occurring between the Project corridor and stations in North Carolina.
- NC-NEC: trips occurring between North Carolina and the Northeast Corridor.
- Other VA-Project Corridor: trips occurring between other parts of Virginia (i.e., along the route of the Crescent or Cardinal) and the Project corridor.
- Other VA-NEC: trips occurring between other parts of Virginia and the Northeast Corridor.
- Other VA-NC: trips occurring between other parts of Virginia and North Carolina.
- NEC-NEC: trips occurring between stations located along the Northeast Corridor.
- NC-NC: trips occurring between stations located in North Carolina.
- Other VA-Other VA: trips occurring between stations located in other parts of Virginia.

This table also includes two subtotals and one table total, defined as follows:

- Subtotal To/From/Through Corridor: This subtotal includes all trips classified as
 - Intra-Project Corridor
 - Project Corridor-NEC
 - Project Corridor-NC
 - NC-NEC
 - OtherVA-Project Corridor
 - OtherVA-NEC
-
- Subtotal Other Trips: Any trip not included in the previous subtotal.
- Total Modeled Trips: All trips in the table.

5.4 YEAR 2045 STATION RIDERSHIP BY TRAIN TYPE

This section presents annual station usage (sum of station boardings and alightings) for each station stratified by the type of trip. This information is used in the station planning process to determine the parking requirements. The following information is provided:

- Table 5-4 presents regional rail ridership for travel between corridor stations and a station located along the Northeast Corridor or in North Carolina. This category does not include trips within the corridor or between the corridor and Washington, D.C.
- Table 5-5 presents ridership for that subset of travel occurring within the corridor or between the corridor and Washington, D.C.
- Table 5-6 presents an estimate of passengers boarding long-distance trains which are the difference between total ridership at each station and the modeled ridership.

Table 5-1: Overview of Year 2015 and 2045 Annual Corridor Ridership by Alternative

| | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2045 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2045 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2045 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Market | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Rail Trips To/From/Through Corridor (millions) | 1,388 | 2,180 | 3,295 | 3,203 | 3,160 | 3,213 | 3,258 | 3,218 | 3,261 |
| Annual Boardings+Alightings at Richmond Stations (thousands) | 398 | 604 | 949 | 925 | 897 | 948 | 1,037 | 920 | 1,013 |

Table 5-2: Year 2015 and 2045 Annual Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2045 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2045 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2045 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 27,265 | 43,776 | 73,633 | 63,478 | 64,773 | 43,908 | 46,169 | 64,505 | 50,523 |
| Norfolk, VA | 40,028 | 118,780 | 221,057 | 191,802 | 194,221 | 190,838 | 191,518 | 222,352 | 194,552 |
| Newport News, VA | 123,798 | 151,317 | 223,256 | 230,585 | 208,462 | 232,075 | 228,843 | 210,103 | 228,320 |
| Williamsburg, VA | 51,017 | 74,980 | 107,445 | 111,203 | 103,321 | 108,871 | 106,853 | 102,755 | 106,669 |
| Richmond, VA Main | 46,849 | 66,732 | - | - | - | 948,482 | 474,840 | 136,534 | 326,531 |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 925,389 | 896,660 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 351,156 | 537,037 | 949,423 | - | - | - | 562,183 | 783,665 | 686,959 |
| Ashland, VA | 28,013 | 44,860 | 65,126 | 69,701 | 74,138 | 76,932 | 60,460 | 62,787 | 60,815 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 127,535 | 220,621 | 398,177 | 408,343 | 408,435 | 411,690 | 395,219 | 393,903 | 394,860 |
| Quantico, VA | 34,754 | 50,182 | 59,676 | 59,140 | 58,255 | 59,293 | 59,538 | 59,787 | 59,943 |
| Woodbridge, VA | 23,836 | 38,843 | 104,261 | 103,657 | 102,144 | 103,712 | 104,602 | 103,549 | 105,166 |
| Alexandria, VA | 174,238 | 268,873 | 303,021 | 295,091 | 291,024 | 295,330 | 299,015 | 299,345 | 302,017 |
| Total | 1,028,488 | 1,616,001 | 2,505,074 | 2,458,388 | 2,401,432 | 2,471,131 | 2,529,241 | 2,439,285 | 2,516,354 |

YEAR 2045 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

Table 5-3: Year 2015 and 2045 Annual Ridership by Market and Alternative

| Market | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2045 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2045 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2045 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Intra-Project Corridor | 121,605 | 198,860 | 285,444 | 283,094 | 272,762 | 287,563 | 295,061 | 284,088 | 293,321 |
| Project Corridor-NEC | 698,092 | 1,069,490 | 1,652,325 | 1,632,439 | 1,592,060 | 1,630,454 | 1,669,947 | 1,586,159 | 1,657,156 |
| Project Corridor-NC | 64,363 | 107,456 | 246,886 | 224,300 | 228,639 | 229,037 | 233,845 | 250,480 | 237,189 |
| NC-NEC | 262,862 | 371,753 | 696,878 | 649,329 | 652,521 | 643,566 | 645,699 | 683,678 | 659,597 |
| OtherVA-Project Corridor | 22,822 | 41,335 | 44,695 | 44,754 | 44,567 | 45,862 | 44,742 | 44,644 | 44,735 |
| OtherVA-NEC | 217,852 | 390,904 | 368,571 | 369,462 | 369,495 | 376,743 | 368,754 | 368,676 | 368,754 |
| Subtotal To/From/Through Corridor | 1,387,596 | 2,179,798 | 3,294,799 | 3,203,378 | 3,160,045 | 3,213,225 | 3,258,049 | 3,217,725 | 3,260,751 |
| OtherVA-NC | 6,912 | 9,929 | 10,523 | 10,566 | 10,492 | 10,580 | 10,396 | 10,368 | 10,493 |
| NEC-NEC | 10,598,458 | 13,864,873 | 13,857,435 | 13,857,435 | 13,857,435 | 13,856,545 | 13,857,435 | 13,859,193 | 13,857,435 |
| NC-NC | 263,335 | 558,635 | 641,611 | 642,780 | 643,258 | 642,073 | 642,654 | 637,959 | 642,304 |
| OtherVA-OtherVA | 5,194 | 18,713 | 15,448 | 15,458 | 15,460 | 15,473 | 15,450 | 15,446 | 15,451 |
| Subtotal Other Trips | 10,873,899 | 14,452,150 | 14,525,017 | 14,526,239 | 14,526,645 | 14,524,672 | 14,525,936 | 14,522,966 | 14,525,682 |
| Total Modeled Trips | 12,261,495 | 16,631,948 | 17,819,816 | 17,729,617 | 17,686,690 | 17,737,897 | 17,783,985 | 17,740,691 | 17,786,433 |

Table 5-4: Year 2015 and 2045 Annual Regional Train Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2045 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2045 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2045 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 17,010 | 26,767 | 48,020 | 41,934 | 42,433 | 29,556 | 31,543 | 42,207 | 35,017 |
| Norfolk, VA | 16,741 | 62,649 | 105,765 | 86,219 | 87,208 | 85,504 | 87,098 | 109,033 | 90,310 |
| Newport News, VA | 61,583 | 70,202 | 107,369 | 110,446 | 99,589 | 110,870 | 109,534 | 99,303 | 109,117 |
| Williamsburg, VA | 22,308 | 30,346 | 45,804 | 46,673 | 43,209 | 45,583 | 44,777 | 42,414 | 44,755 |
| Richmond, VA Main | 17,940 | 24,687 | - | - | - | 452,885 | 240,101 | 57,796 | 159,841 |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 439,875 | 427,037 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 178,794 | 260,363 | 454,685 | - | - | - | 256,306 | 382,231 | 323,364 |
| Ashland, VA | 20,259 | 30,564 | 41,659 | 45,803 | 50,878 | 51,508 | 41,684 | 42,205 | 41,726 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 102,721 | 172,774 | 294,348 | 302,410 | 303,168 | 303,427 | 292,154 | 290,043 | 291,763 |
| Quantico, VA | 21,403 | 28,961 | 36,942 | 36,719 | 36,710 | 36,513 | 36,669 | 37,116 | 37,133 |
| Woodbridge, VA | 15,880 | 26,672 | 60,588 | 60,316 | 60,260 | 59,858 | 60,242 | 61,240 | 60,808 |
| Alexandria, VA | 81,809 | 126,766 | 139,656 | 134,841 | 135,109 | 136,356 | 134,234 | 138,402 | 138,091 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5-5: Year 2015 and 2045 Annual Virginia/DC Train Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2045 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2045 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2045 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 10,254 | 17,009 | 25,613 | 21,544 | 22,340 | 14,352 | 14,627 | 22,299 | 15,506 |
| Norfolk, VA | 23,287 | 56,131 | 115,292 | 105,583 | 107,013 | 105,334 | 104,421 | 113,319 | 104,242 |
| Newport News, VA | 62,214 | 81,115 | 115,887 | 120,139 | 108,873 | 121,205 | 119,309 | 110,801 | 119,203 |
| Williamsburg, VA | 28,710 | 44,634 | 61,641 | 64,530 | 60,112 | 63,287 | 62,076 | 60,341 | 61,914 |
| Richmond, VA Main | 28,909 | 42,045 | - | - | - | 495,597 | 234,739 | 78,738 | 166,690 |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 485,514 | 469,624 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 172,362 | 276,675 | 494,737 | - | - | - | 305,876 | 401,434 | 363,594 |
| Ashland, VA | 7,754 | 14,296 | 23,467 | 23,898 | 23,259 | 25,424 | 18,776 | 20,582 | 19,089 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | 24,814 | 47,847 | 103,829 | 105,934 | 105,267 | 108,263 | 103,065 | 103,860 | 103,097 |
| Quantico, VA | 13,351 | 21,220 | 22,734 | 22,420 | 21,545 | 22,780 | 22,869 | 22,670 | 22,810 |
| Woodbridge, VA | 7,956 | 12,172 | 43,673 | 43,342 | 41,884 | 43,854 | 44,360 | 42,310 | 44,358 |
| Alexandria, VA | 92,429 | 142,107 | 163,365 | 160,250 | 155,915 | 158,974 | 164,780 | 160,942 | 163,926 |
| Total | 472,040 | 755,249 | 1,170,239 | 1,153,154 | 1,115,833 | 1,159,070 | 1,194,898 | 1,137,295 | 1,184,429 |

Table 5-6: Year 2015 and 2045 Annual Intercity Train Ridership (Boardings+Alightings) by Station and Alternative

| Station | Year 2015 Existing Schedule 66% OTP | Year 2045 No Build 66% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill Only 90% OTP | Year 2045 Boulevard 90% OTP | Year 2045 Broad Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Main Street 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Full 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Split 90% OTP | Year 2045 Staples Mill & Main Street Shared 90% OTP |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Petersburg, VA | 4,226 | 5,669 | 5,669 | 5,669 | 5,669 | 5,669 | 5,669 | 5,669 | 5,669 |
| Norfolk, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Newport News, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Williamsburg, VA | 199 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 296 |
| Richmond, VA Main | - | - | - | - | - | 41,103 | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Boulevard/Broad | - | - | - | 41,103 | 41,103 | - | - | - | - |
| Richmond, VA Staples Mill | 27,214 | 41,103 | 41,103 | - | - | - | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 |
| Ashland, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fredericksburg, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Quantico, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Woodbridge, VA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alexandria, VA | 15,671 | 23,766 | 23,766 | 23,766 | 23,766 | 23,766 | 23,766 | 23,766 | 23,766 |
| Total | 47,310 | 70,834 | 70,834 | 70,834 | 70,834 | 70,834 | 70,834 | 70,834 | 70,834 |

5.5 YEAR 2045 OTHER RIDERSHIP-RELATED STATISTICS

This section presents detailed ridership-related statistics for each alternative. These statistics are presented in Tables 5-7 through 5-62 and are organized so that the first set of seven tables (5-7 to 5-13) describe outcomes associated with the No Build Alternative followed by the tables for each Build Alternative in the order defined in Chapter 3.

The information provided in these tables are:

- Annual trips by mode and geographic market. Modes are defined as highway, air, bus, high-speed rail (HSR, meaning Acela), and regional rail. All existing and proposed future service in the DC2RVA corridor is categorized as regional rail. Geographic markets include:
 - NEC-NEC: internal to the Northeast Corridor (Washington, D.C. and north)
 - NEC-VA: home in the NEC, non-home trip-end in Virginia
 - NEC-NC: home in the NEC, non-home trip-end in North Carolina
 - VA-NEC: home in Virginia, non-home trip-end in the NEC
 - VA-VA: internal to Virginia
 - VA-NC: home Virginia, non-home trip-end in North Carolina
 - NC-NEC: home in North Carolina, non-home trip-end in the NEC
 - NC-VA: home in North Carolina, non-home trip-end in Virginia
 - NC-NC: internal to North Carolina
- Annual highway miles by mode and geographic market. The modes and geographic markets are the same as described above. This statistic presents the number of highway person-miles of travel accrued for each mode on an annual basis. For highway trips, this statistic includes the entire trip from origin to destination. For common carrier modes, this statistic includes just the access and egress portion of the trip. Since the DC2RVA model does not estimate mode-of-access, this statistic is computed with the assumption that all access/egress travel is made by automobile so that this statistic and the related environmental impacts are not underestimated.
- Average highway miles per trip by mode and geographic market. This statistic is calculated by dividing highway miles by the number of trips and is useful in assessing the reasonableness of each estimate.
- Annual common carrier passenger miles by mode and geographic market. The modes and geographic markets are the same as described above. This statistic presents the number of common carrier person-miles of travel accrued for each mode on an annual basis. For highway trips, this statistic is always equal to zero. For common carrier modes, this statistic includes just the travel between the origin station and the destination station.
- Average common carrier passengers miles per trip by mode and geographic market. This statistic is calculated by dividing the common carrier passenger miles by the number of trips and is useful in assessing the reasonableness of each estimate.
- Annual rail revenue by mode and geographic market. The modes and geographic markets are the same as described above. This statistic presents the rail revenue (in constant 2015 year dollars) for the rail modes.

YEAR 2045 RIDERSHIP FORECASTS

- Average rail revenue per trip by mode and geographic market. This statistic is calculated by dividing the rail revenue by the number of trips and is useful in assessing the reasonableness of each estimate.

Table 5-7: Year 2045 No Build Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,056 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,468 | 11,383,878 |
| NEC-VA | 34,466,771 | 2,048,243 | 3,156,636 | 300,209 | 1,973,707 |
| NEC-NC | 6,002,363 | 3,464,088 | 1,317,540 | - | 150,018 |
| VA-NEC | 32,284,600 | 2,126,551 | 2,447,616 | 270,889 | 1,797,344 |
| VA-VA | 26,260,963 | 94,049 | 1,232,172 | 948 | 426,547 |
| VA-NC | 16,778,336 | 375,599 | 1,533,542 | - | 72,883 |
| NC-NEC | 6,281,403 | 4,133,688 | 286,870 | - | 180,769 |
| NC-VA | 17,576,521 | 404,793 | 661,858 | - | 92,957 |
| NC-NC | 34,059,294 | 41,903 | 2,787,898 | - | 553,845 |
| Total | 360,656,307 | 19,194,972 | 56,108,243 | 3,494,514 | 16,631,948 |

Table 5-8: Year 2045 No Build Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,687,269 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,386 | 453,577,961 |
| NEC-VA | 8,187,983,302 | 96,127,668 | 148,809,091 | 14,027,995 | 84,764,120 |
| NEC-NC | 3,065,349,563 | 180,768,921 | 66,616,899 | - | 5,522,166 |
| VA-NEC | 7,604,927,735 | 97,139,445 | 119,046,719 | 12,331,441 | 75,727,592 |
| VA-VA | 3,856,309,083 | 3,309,651 | 51,597,313 | 65,357 | 16,808,790 |
| VA-NC | 3,629,907,290 | 18,739,348 | 82,816,132 | - | 3,165,154 |
| NC-NEC | 3,123,030,236 | 523,964,335 | 17,395,791 | - | 6,217,219 |
| NC-VA | 3,823,412,040 | 20,222,386 | 43,793,566 | - | 3,987,845 |
| NC-NC | 5,262,949,198 | 2,823,721 | 165,307,466 | - | 21,360,155 |
| Total | 67,683,555,716 | 1,227,918,189 | 2,825,043,279 | 130,848,179 | 671,131,003 |

Table 5-9: Year 2045 No Build Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.1 | 46.7 | 42.9 |
| NEC-NC | 510.7 | 52.2 | 50.6 | - | 36.8 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.6 | 45.5 | 42.1 |
| VA-VA | 146.8 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 69.0 | 39.4 |
| VA-NC | 216.3 | 49.9 | 54.0 | - | 43.4 |
| NC-NEC | 497.2 | 126.8 | 60.6 | - | 34.4 |
| NC-VA | 217.5 | 50.0 | 66.2 | - | 42.9 |
| NC-NC | 154.5 | 67.4 | 59.3 | - | 38.6 |
| Total | 187.7 | 64.0 | 50.3 | 37.4 | 40.4 |

Table 5-10: Year 2045 No Build Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,270 | 1,594,127,820 |
| NEC-VA | - | 696,271,309 | 564,036,702 | 55,638,212 | 387,435,587 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,710,117,208 | 604,167,844 | - | 66,381,472 |
| VA-NEC | - | 731,656,541 | 515,415,931 | 48,781,854 | 356,319,721 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,368,540 | 122,449,942 | 27,485 | 51,442,832 |
| VA-NC | - | 102,567,478 | 282,945,122 | - | 19,599,061 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,074,757,522 | 102,406,726 | - | 82,407,659 |
| NC-VA | - | 113,089,692 | 128,436,468 | - | 25,950,020 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,103,692 | 314,739,365 | - | 64,381,088 |
| Total | - | 7,215,159,514 | 7,176,499,798 | 592,828,821 | 2,648,045,260 |

Table 5-11: Year 2045 No Build Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 339.9 | 178.7 | 185.3 | 196.3 |
| NEC-NC | - | 493.7 | 458.6 | - | 442.5 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.1 | 210.6 | 180.1 | 198.2 |
| VA-VA | - | 344.2 | 99.4 | 29.0 | 120.6 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.1 | 184.5 | - | 268.9 |
| NC-NEC | - | 501.9 | 357.0 | - | 455.9 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.4 | 194.1 | - | 279.2 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.2 |
| Total | - | 375.9 | 127.9 | 169.6 | 159.2 |

Table 5-12: Year 2045 No Build Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,160 | \$ 699,080,464 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 46,183,968 | \$ 150,215,017 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 14,207,934 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 40,898,523 | \$ 135,499,005 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 44,242 | \$ 16,902,132 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 4,304,516 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 17,300,155 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 5,602,171 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 14,365,995 |
| Total | | | | \$ 510,377,892 | \$ 1,057,477,389 |

Table 5-13: Year 2045 No Build Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 153.84 | \$ 76.11 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 94.71 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 150.98 | \$ 75.39 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.63 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 59.06 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 95.70 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 60.27 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.94 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.05 | \$ 63.58 |

Table 5-14: Year 2045 Staples Mill Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,004 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,465 | 11,383,932 |
| NEC-VA | 34,292,817 | 2,030,672 | 3,122,528 | 290,831 | 2,208,717 |
| NEC-NC | 5,945,359 | 3,401,520 | 1,296,546 | - | 290,584 |
| VA-NEC | 32,106,149 | 2,109,916 | 2,418,639 | 262,343 | 2,029,951 |
| VA-VA | 26,101,830 | 93,331 | 1,220,328 | 923 | 598,267 |
| VA-NC | 16,704,179 | 365,422 | 1,520,951 | - | 169,808 |
| NC-NEC | 6,223,284 | 4,064,308 | 279,209 | - | 315,929 |
| NC-VA | 17,499,265 | 395,868 | 655,636 | - | 185,360 |
| NC-NC | 33,987,927 | 41,689 | 2,776,057 | - | 637,267 |
| Total | 359,806,814 | 19,008,786 | 55,974,004 | 3,476,563 | 17,819,816 |

Table 5-15: Year 2045 Staples Mill Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,686,630 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,280 | 453,574,192 |
| NEC-VA | 8,148,429,699 | 95,313,177 | 147,273,584 | 13,417,935 | 92,259,928 |
| NEC-NC | 3,042,675,706 | 178,083,225 | 65,958,236 | - | 9,608,802 |
| VA-NEC | 7,565,502,552 | 96,369,211 | 117,871,198 | 11,780,862 | 82,263,105 |
| VA-VA | 3,834,946,242 | 3,288,201 | 51,151,335 | 63,459 | 23,002,525 |
| VA-NC | 3,610,678,093 | 18,325,685 | 82,373,627 | - | 6,458,192 |
| NC-NEC | 3,100,278,317 | 521,073,391 | 17,040,201 | - | 9,864,474 |
| NC-VA | 3,804,174,875 | 19,854,246 | 43,474,789 | - | 7,031,560 |
| NC-NC | 5,252,833,081 | 2,811,888 | 164,774,601 | - | 24,697,463 |
| Total | 67,489,205,195 | 1,219,941,739 | 2,819,577,873 | 129,685,536 | 708,760,241 |

Table 5-16: Year 2045 Staples Mill Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.2 | 46.1 | 41.8 |
| NEC-NC | 511.8 | 52.4 | 50.9 | - | 33.1 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.5 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.4 |
| VA-NC | 216.2 | 50.1 | 54.2 | - | 38.0 |
| NC-NEC | 498.2 | 128.2 | 61.0 | - | 31.2 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.2 | 66.3 | - | 37.9 |
| NC-NC | 154.5 | 67.4 | 59.4 | - | 38.8 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 5-17: Year 2045 Staples Mill Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,193 | 1,594,128,252 |
| NEC-VA | - | 691,376,556 | 556,701,499 | 54,232,758 | 440,216,869 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,684,753,555 | 595,204,247 | - | 134,850,444 |
| VA-NEC | - | 727,009,931 | 509,117,382 | 47,681,983 | 407,494,489 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,262,215 | 121,064,720 | 26,762 | 73,892,204 |
| VA-NC | - | 99,954,755 | 279,742,959 | - | 50,883,377 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,046,809,440 | 100,111,356 | - | 146,089,467 |
| NC-VA | - | 110,755,537 | 126,911,150 | - | 53,458,644 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,076,889 | 313,316,941 | - | 74,194,753 |
| Total | - | 7,147,226,410 | 7,144,071,953 | 590,322,696 | 2,975,208,500 |

Table 5-18: Year 2045 Staples Mill Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.5 | 178.3 | 186.5 | 199.3 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.3 | 459.1 | - | 464.1 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.6 | 210.5 | 181.8 | 200.7 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.7 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 123.5 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 183.9 | - | 299.7 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.6 | 358.6 | - | 462.4 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 288.4 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.4 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.6 | 169.8 | 167.0 |

Table 5-19: Year 2045 Staples Mill Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,035 | \$ 699,084,674 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 44,959,225 | \$ 167,908,485 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 28,232,342 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,900,105 | \$ 152,066,339 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 23,445,805 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 10,741,067 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 31,740,140 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,724,111 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,492,660 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,153,443 | \$ 1,141,435,624 |

Table 5-20: Year 2045 Staples Mill Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 154.59 | \$ 76.02 |
| NEC-NC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 97.16 |
| VA-NEC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 152.09 | \$ 74.91 |
| VA-VA | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.19 |
| VA-NC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 63.25 |
| NC-NEC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100.47 |
| NC-VA | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 63.25 |
| NC-NC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 25.88 |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 146.17 | \$ 64.05 |

Table 5-21: Year 2045 Boulevard Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,004 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,465 | 11,383,932 |
| NEC-VA | 34,297,719 | 2,031,000 | 3,122,849 | 290,831 | 2,203,166 |
| NEC-NC | 5,954,123 | 3,408,345 | 1,299,391 | - | 272,150 |
| VA-NEC | 32,113,270 | 2,110,487 | 2,419,238 | 262,343 | 2,021,660 |
| VA-VA | 26,108,730 | 93,471 | 1,220,878 | 923 | 590,677 |
| VA-NC | 16,714,206 | 366,604 | 1,522,667 | - | 156,883 |
| NC-NEC | 6,235,033 | 4,073,930 | 280,262 | - | 293,505 |
| NC-VA | 17,513,087 | 397,278 | 656,192 | - | 169,572 |
| NC-NC | 33,987,211 | 41,697 | 2,775,959 | - | 638,072 |
| Total | 359,869,384 | 19,028,872 | 55,981,547 | 3,476,563 | 17,729,617 |

Table 5-22: Year 2045 Boulevard Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,686,630 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,280 | 453,574,192 |
| NEC-VA | 8,149,623,072 | 95,326,537 | 147,274,645 | 13,417,935 | 91,658,451 |
| NEC-NC | 3,046,132,453 | 178,389,195 | 66,065,408 | - | 8,992,264 |
| VA-NEC | 7,567,180,666 | 96,389,559 | 117,876,449 | 11,780,862 | 81,511,477 |
| VA-VA | 3,836,097,809 | 3,292,417 | 51,166,967 | 63,459 | 22,427,607 |
| VA-NC | 3,613,249,411 | 18,375,210 | 82,426,681 | - | 5,854,202 |
| NC-NEC | 3,105,054,698 | 521,496,806 | 17,088,637 | - | 9,170,466 |
| NC-VA | 3,807,590,183 | 19,913,571 | 43,503,314 | - | 6,390,937 |
| NC-NC | 5,252,774,215 | 2,812,502 | 164,768,032 | - | 24,702,893 |
| Total | 67,507,389,137 | 1,220,818,511 | 2,819,830,434 | 129,685,536 | 704,282,489 |

Table 5-23: Year 2045 Boulevard Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.2 | 46.1 | 41.6 |
| NEC-NC | 511.6 | 52.3 | 50.8 | - | 33.0 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.3 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.0 |
| VA-NC | 216.2 | 50.1 | 54.1 | - | 37.3 |
| NC-NEC | 498.0 | 128.0 | 61.0 | - | 31.2 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.1 | 66.3 | - | 37.7 |
| NC-NC | 154.6 | 67.5 | 59.4 | - | 38.7 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.7 |

Table 5-24: Year 2045 Boulevard Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,193 | 1,594,128,252 |
| NEC-VA | - | 691,464,005 | 556,766,613 | 54,232,758 | 439,911,785 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,687,522,506 | 596,407,774 | - | 126,380,704 |
| VA-NEC | - | 727,150,130 | 509,240,313 | 47,681,983 | 406,609,447 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,282,991 | 121,138,903 | 26,762 | 73,454,116 |
| VA-NC | - | 100,261,613 | 280,179,521 | - | 46,747,676 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,050,747,242 | 100,447,941 | - | 135,717,837 |
| NC-VA | - | 111,141,291 | 127,063,672 | - | 48,721,378 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,077,939 | 313,303,252 | - | 74,291,712 |
| Total | - | 7,154,875,251 | 7,146,449,686 | 590,322,696 | 2,945,962,908 |

Table 5-25: Year 2045 Boulevard Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.5 | 178.3 | 186.5 | 199.7 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.1 | 459.0 | - | 464.4 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.5 | 210.5 | 181.8 | 201.1 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.4 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 124.4 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 184.0 | - | 298.0 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.4 | 358.4 | - | 462.4 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 287.3 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.4 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.7 | 169.8 | 166.2 |

Table 5-26: Year 2045 Boulevard Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,035 | \$ 699,084,674 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 44,959,225 | \$ 169,439,506 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 26,484,492 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,900,105 | \$ 153,849,804 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 27,374,139 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,887,700 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 29,448,004 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 12,178,197 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,512,021 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,153,443 | \$ 1,146,258,538 |

Table 5-27: Year 2045 Boulevard Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.59 | \$ 76.91 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.32 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.09 | \$ 76.10 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 46.34 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 75.77 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.33 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 71.82 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.88 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.17 | \$ 64.65 |

Table 5-28: Year 2045 Broad Street Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,004 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,465 | 11,383,932 |
| NEC-VA | 34,314,092 | 2,032,686 | 3,125,446 | 290,831 | 2,182,511 |
| NEC-NC | 5,954,866 | 3,408,931 | 1,299,626 | - | 270,586 |
| VA-NEC | 32,123,269 | 2,111,458 | 2,420,919 | 262,343 | 2,009,011 |
| VA-VA | 26,125,102 | 93,469 | 1,222,000 | 923 | 573,184 |
| VA-NC | 16,713,504 | 366,676 | 1,522,462 | - | 157,718 |
| NC-NEC | 6,232,736 | 4,071,982 | 280,068 | - | 297,944 |
| NC-VA | 17,509,994 | 396,953 | 655,927 | - | 173,255 |
| NC-NC | 33,986,775 | 41,697 | 2,775,919 | - | 638,548 |
| Total | 359,906,343 | 19,029,910 | 55,986,477 | 3,476,563 | 17,686,690 |

Table 5-29: Year 2045 Broad Street Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,686,630 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,280 | 453,574,192 |
| NEC-VA | 8,154,189,829 | 95,399,267 | 147,376,570 | 13,417,935 | 90,920,806 |
| NEC-NC | 3,046,424,185 | 178,415,352 | 66,073,897 | - | 8,939,790 |
| VA-NEC | 7,569,787,570 | 96,433,087 | 117,949,194 | 11,780,862 | 81,089,734 |
| VA-VA | 3,838,285,167 | 3,292,427 | 51,213,074 | 63,459 | 21,780,894 |
| VA-NC | 3,613,148,189 | 18,377,826 | 82,421,641 | - | 5,908,168 |
| NC-NEC | 3,104,064,381 | 521,410,893 | 17,079,427 | - | 9,302,039 |
| NC-VA | 3,806,823,217 | 19,899,690 | 43,490,643 | - | 6,525,523 |
| NC-NC | 5,252,706,525 | 2,812,448 | 164,765,664 | - | 24,719,306 |
| Total | 67,515,115,695 | 1,220,863,705 | 2,820,030,411 | 129,685,536 | 702,760,453 |

Table 5-30: Year 2045 Broad Street Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.2 | 46.1 | 41.7 |
| NEC-NC | 511.6 | 52.3 | 50.8 | - | 33.0 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.4 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.0 |
| VA-NC | 216.2 | 50.1 | 54.1 | - | 37.5 |
| NC-NEC | 498.0 | 128.0 | 61.0 | - | 31.2 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.1 | 66.3 | - | 37.7 |
| NC-NC | 154.6 | 67.5 | 59.4 | - | 38.7 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.7 |

Table 5-31: Year 2045 Broad Street Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,193 | 1,594,128,252 |
| NEC-VA | - | 691,989,317 | 557,443,750 | 54,232,758 | 433,977,752 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,687,759,343 | 596,506,998 | - | 125,663,376 |
| VA-NEC | - | 727,454,003 | 509,669,619 | 47,681,983 | 403,241,744 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,282,699 | 121,274,828 | 26,762 | 71,192,454 |
| VA-NC | - | 100,280,546 | 280,153,558 | - | 46,879,480 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,049,934,379 | 100,382,884 | - | 137,893,873 |
| NC-VA | - | 111,052,530 | 127,004,249 | - | 49,794,116 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,077,856 | 313,298,293 | - | 74,366,806 |
| Total | - | 7,155,058,206 | 7,147,635,878 | 590,322,696 | 2,937,137,853 |

Table 5-32: Year 2045 Broad Street Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.4 | 178.4 | 186.5 | 198.8 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.1 | 459.0 | - | 464.4 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.5 | 210.5 | 181.8 | 200.7 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.4 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 124.2 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 184.0 | - | 297.2 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.4 | 358.4 | - | 462.8 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 287.4 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.5 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.7 | 169.8 | 166.1 |

Table 5-33: Year 2045 Broad Street Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,035 | \$ 699,084,674 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 44,959,225 | \$ 167,710,335 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 26,333,924 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,900,105 | \$ 152,794,038 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 26,537,071 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,994,638 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 30,020,390 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 12,552,890 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,529,146 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,153,443 | \$ 1,143,557,106 |

Table 5-34: Year 2045 Broad Street Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.59 | \$ 76.84 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.32 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.09 | \$ 76.05 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 46.30 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 76.05 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.76 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 72.45 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.89 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.17 | \$ 64.66 |

Table 5-35: Year 2045 Main Street Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,271 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,158 | 2,922,482 | 11,383,599 |
| NEC-VA | 34,296,904 | 2,031,138 | 3,122,911 | 290,831 | 2,203,781 |
| NEC-NC | 5,954,968 | 3,408,925 | 1,299,731 | - | 270,385 |
| VA-NEC | 32,109,663 | 2,110,338 | 2,418,940 | 262,420 | 2,025,638 |
| VA-VA | 26,103,100 | 93,468 | 1,220,779 | 923 | 596,407 |
| VA-NC | 16,713,358 | 366,645 | 1,522,640 | - | 157,717 |
| NC-NEC | 6,237,469 | 4,073,691 | 280,350 | - | 291,221 |
| NC-VA | 17,511,085 | 397,163 | 656,108 | - | 171,773 |
| NC-NC | 33,988,015 | 41,698 | 2,775,852 | - | 637,375 |
| Total | 359,860,835 | 19,029,126 | 55,981,468 | 3,476,657 | 17,737,897 |

Table 5-36: Year 2045 Main Street Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,698,511 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,731 | 104,423,411 | 453,571,408 |
| NEC-VA | 8,148,989,215 | 95,325,688 | 147,243,008 | 13,417,935 | 91,605,564 |
| NEC-NC | 3,046,457,729 | 178,414,973 | 66,080,522 | - | 8,936,087 |
| VA-NEC | 7,565,853,987 | 96,377,581 | 117,828,106 | 11,785,447 | 81,670,893 |
| VA-VA | 3,835,180,604 | 3,292,306 | 51,139,516 | 63,459 | 22,672,705 |
| VA-NC | 3,613,123,211 | 18,377,103 | 82,437,003 | - | 5,872,862 |
| NC-NEC | 3,105,937,322 | 521,504,236 | 17,098,182 | - | 9,306,528 |
| NC-VA | 3,807,158,939 | 19,911,735 | 43,503,614 | - | 6,429,733 |
| NC-NC | 5,252,873,461 | 2,812,519 | 164,754,628 | - | 24,768,491 |
| Total | 67,505,272,980 | 1,220,838,857 | 2,819,745,309 | 129,690,253 | 704,834,271 |

Table 5-37: Year 2045 Main Street Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.1 | 46.1 | 41.6 |
| NEC-NC | 511.6 | 52.3 | 50.8 | - | 33.0 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.3 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.0 |
| VA-NC | 216.2 | 50.1 | 54.1 | - | 37.2 |
| NC-NEC | 497.9 | 128.0 | 61.0 | - | 32.0 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.1 | 66.3 | - | 37.4 |
| NC-NC | 154.6 | 67.5 | 59.4 | - | 38.9 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.7 |

Table 5-38: Year 2045 Main Street Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,903,729 | 488,381,877 | 1,594,114,634 |
| NEC-VA | - | 691,491,846 | 556,785,504 | 54,232,758 | 440,661,118 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,687,755,988 | 596,550,262 | - | 125,596,252 |
| VA-NEC | - | 727,098,146 | 509,168,248 | 47,685,054 | 408,174,407 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,282,717 | 121,124,402 | 26,762 | 74,275,495 |
| VA-NC | - | 100,272,893 | 280,179,797 | - | 46,823,929 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,050,752,057 | 100,503,231 | - | 134,756,927 |
| NC-VA | - | 111,109,824 | 127,045,381 | - | 49,392,947 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,077,972 | 313,302,914 | - | 74,346,956 |
| Total | - | 7,155,068,975 | 7,146,563,467 | 590,326,451 | 2,948,142,663 |

Table 5-39: Year 2045 Main Street Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.4 | 178.3 | 186.5 | 200.0 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.1 | 459.0 | - | 464.5 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.5 | 210.5 | 181.7 | 201.5 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.4 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 124.5 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 184.0 | - | 296.9 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.4 | 358.5 | - | 462.7 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 287.5 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.6 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.7 | 169.8 | 166.2 |

Table 5-40: Year 2045 Main Street Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,252,007 | \$ 699,077,255 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 44,959,225 | \$ 167,598,765 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 26,321,658 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,904,466 | \$ 151,703,443 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 23,551,674 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 12,057,973 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 28,965,748 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 12,761,453 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,486,099 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,158,775 | \$ 1,138,524,069 |

Table 5-41: Year 2045 Main Street Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.59 | \$ 76.05 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.35 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.06 | \$ 74.89 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.49 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 76.45 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 99.46 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 74.29 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.87 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.16 | \$ 64.19 |

Table 5-42: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,004 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,465 | 11,383,932 |
| NEC-VA | 34,287,001 | 2,030,473 | 3,121,988 | 290,831 | 2,215,272 |
| NEC-NC | 5,956,629 | 3,410,148 | 1,300,311 | - | 266,920 |
| VA-NEC | 32,098,325 | 2,109,497 | 2,417,686 | 262,343 | 2,039,148 |
| VA-VA | 26,090,468 | 93,490 | 1,219,834 | 923 | 609,964 |
| VA-NC | 16,712,289 | 366,752 | 1,522,337 | - | 158,982 |
| NC-NEC | 6,234,258 | 4,072,533 | 280,169 | - | 295,771 |
| NC-VA | 17,507,302 | 396,965 | 655,850 | - | 176,012 |
| NC-NC | 33,987,294 | 41,698 | 2,775,962 | - | 637,985 |
| Total | 359,819,570 | 19,027,617 | 55,978,248 | 3,476,563 | 17,783,985 |

Table 5-43: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,686,630 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,280 | 453,574,192 |
| NEC-VA | 8,146,786,170 | 95,290,992 | 147,226,342 | 13,417,935 | 92,305,685 |
| NEC-NC | 3,047,104,204 | 178,468,551 | 66,103,648 | - | 8,822,651 |
| VA-NEC | 7,563,453,062 | 96,337,634 | 117,804,374 | 11,780,862 | 82,341,169 |
| VA-VA | 3,833,829,142 | 3,292,891 | 51,109,144 | 63,459 | 23,592,640 |
| VA-NC | 3,612,847,008 | 18,380,429 | 82,412,740 | - | 6,039,268 |
| NC-NEC | 3,104,676,348 | 521,438,467 | 17,083,945 | - | 9,232,146 |
| NC-VA | 3,806,262,998 | 19,900,856 | 43,482,852 | - | 6,659,479 |
| NC-NC | 5,252,780,169 | 2,812,519 | 164,768,456 | - | 24,681,318 |
| Total | 67,497,425,732 | 1,220,745,053 | 2,819,651,803 | 129,685,536 | 707,248,548 |

Table 5-44: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.2 | 46.1 | 41.7 |
| NEC-NC | 511.5 | 52.3 | 50.8 | - | 33.1 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.4 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.7 |
| VA-NC | 216.2 | 50.1 | 54.1 | - | 38.0 |
| NC-NEC | 498.0 | 128.0 | 61.0 | - | 31.2 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.1 | 66.3 | - | 37.8 |
| NC-NC | 154.6 | 67.5 | 59.4 | - | 38.7 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 5-45: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,193 | 1,594,128,252 |
| NEC-VA | - | 691,300,511 | 556,577,622 | 54,232,758 | 442,023,750 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,688,248,335 | 596,797,788 | - | 124,042,512 |
| VA-NEC | - | 726,853,486 | 508,889,078 | 47,681,983 | 409,961,604 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,285,935 | 121,029,946 | 26,762 | 74,271,723 |
| VA-NC | - | 100,298,256 | 280,128,025 | - | 47,246,623 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,050,184,315 | 100,421,293 | - | 136,981,053 |
| NC-VA | - | 111,054,996 | 126,991,495 | - | 50,910,867 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,077,979 | 313,304,310 | - | 74,289,810 |
| Total | - | 7,154,531,344 | 7,146,041,255 | 590,322,696 | 2,953,856,195 |

Table 5-46: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.5 | 178.3 | 186.5 | 199.5 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.1 | 459.0 | - | 464.7 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.6 | 210.5 | 181.8 | 201.0 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.3 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 121.8 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 184.0 | - | 297.2 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.4 | 358.4 | - | 463.1 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 289.2 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.4 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.7 | 169.8 | 166.1 |

Table 5-47: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,035 | \$ 699,084,674 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 44,959,225 | \$ 168,496,969 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 26,026,242 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,900,105 | \$ 152,733,676 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 23,833,119 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,324,992 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 29,847,117 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 12,899,042 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,512,372 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,153,443 | \$ 1,140,758,202 |

Table 5-48: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Full Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.59 | \$ 76.06 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 97.51 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.09 | \$ 74.90 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.07 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 71.23 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.91 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 73.29 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.88 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.17 | \$ 64.15 |

Table 5-49: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,004 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,465 | 11,383,932 |
| NEC-VA | 34,316,739 | 2,033,915 | 3,126,618 | 291,239 | 2,177,055 |
| NEC-NC | 5,949,285 | 3,408,765 | 1,298,459 | - | 277,501 |
| VA-NEC | 32,118,612 | 2,111,462 | 2,420,487 | 262,343 | 2,014,095 |
| VA-VA | 26,118,516 | 93,332 | 1,221,929 | 923 | 579,978 |
| VA-NC | 16,701,123 | 365,241 | 1,520,359 | - | 173,638 |
| NC-NEC | 6,223,284 | 4,064,308 | 279,209 | - | 315,929 |
| NC-VA | 17,499,283 | 395,869 | 655,636 | - | 185,342 |
| NC-NC | 33,991,165 | 41,708 | 2,776,843 | - | 633,223 |
| Total | 359,864,011 | 19,020,660 | 55,983,650 | 3,476,970 | 17,740,691 |

Table 5-50: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,686,630 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,280 | 453,574,192 |
| NEC-VA | 8,154,436,925 | 95,434,631 | 147,399,869 | 13,440,395 | 91,343,152 |
| NEC-NC | 3,044,604,667 | 178,425,853 | 66,027,383 | - | 9,147,871 |
| VA-NEC | 7,568,139,873 | 96,418,623 | 117,905,363 | 11,780,862 | 81,789,140 |
| VA-VA | 3,837,009,404 | 3,288,236 | 51,188,465 | 63,459 | 22,498,120 |
| VA-NC | 3,609,871,940 | 18,317,859 | 82,344,314 | - | 6,578,372 |
| NC-NEC | 3,100,278,317 | 521,073,391 | 17,040,201 | - | 9,864,474 |
| NC-VA | 3,804,180,401 | 19,854,271 | 43,474,776 | - | 7,031,842 |
| NC-NC | 5,253,496,552 | 2,813,472 | 164,823,073 | - | 24,418,999 |
| Total | 67,501,704,710 | 1,220,449,050 | 2,819,863,746 | 129,707,996 | 706,246,163 |

Table 5-51: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.1 | 46.1 | 42.0 |
| NEC-NC | 511.8 | 52.3 | 50.9 | - | 33.0 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.6 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.8 |
| VA-NC | 216.1 | 50.2 | 54.2 | - | 37.9 |
| NC-NEC | 498.2 | 128.2 | 61.0 | - | 31.2 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.2 | 66.3 | - | 37.9 |
| NC-NC | 154.6 | 67.5 | 59.4 | - | 38.6 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 5-52: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,193 | 1,594,128,252 |
| NEC-VA | - | 692,297,291 | 557,710,485 | 54,295,034 | 432,240,824 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,687,862,465 | 596,173,203 | - | 127,509,913 |
| VA-NEC | - | 727,439,129 | 509,530,089 | 47,681,983 | 404,110,595 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,262,415 | 121,248,354 | 26,762 | 71,362,480 |
| VA-NC | - | 99,902,528 | 279,623,170 | - | 52,280,533 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,046,809,440 | 100,111,356 | - | 146,089,467 |
| NC-VA | - | 110,755,712 | 126,911,066 | - | 53,446,845 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,079,383 | 313,423,253 | - | 73,758,203 |
| Total | - | 7,151,635,896 | 7,146,632,675 | 590,384,971 | 2,954,927,112 |

Table 5-53: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.4 | 178.4 | 186.4 | 198.5 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.2 | 459.1 | - | 459.5 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.5 | 210.5 | 181.8 | 200.6 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.7 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 123.0 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 183.9 | - | 301.1 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.6 | 358.6 | - | 462.4 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 288.4 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.5 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.7 | 169.8 | 166.6 |

Table 5-54: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,035 | \$ 699,084,674 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 45,014,391 | \$ 165,415,989 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 26,843,216 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,900,105 | \$ 151,003,852 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 22,636,024 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,056,229 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 31,740,140 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 11,721,706 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,418,481 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,208,609 | \$ 1,135,920,311 |

Table 5-55: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Split Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.56 | \$ 75.98 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 96.73 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.09 | \$ 74.97 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.03 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 63.67 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.47 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 63.24 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.93 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.16 | \$ 64.03 |

Table 5-56: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Trips by Mode and Geographic Market

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| NEC-NEC | 186,946,004 | 6,506,060 | 42,684,110 | 2,922,465 | 11,383,932 |
| NEC-VA | 34,290,371 | 2,030,910 | 3,122,423 | 290,831 | 2,211,030 |
| NEC-NC | 5,951,888 | 3,409,320 | 1,299,019 | - | 273,782 |
| VA-NEC | 32,102,663 | 2,109,968 | 2,418,267 | 262,343 | 2,033,759 |
| VA-VA | 26,095,013 | 93,490 | 1,220,217 | 923 | 605,035 |
| VA-NC | 16,710,638 | 366,294 | 1,522,036 | - | 161,392 |
| NC-NEC | 6,229,614 | 4,071,671 | 279,909 | - | 301,537 |
| NC-VA | 17,504,987 | 396,730 | 655,864 | - | 178,547 |
| NC-NC | 33,987,781 | 41,689 | 2,776,050 | - | 637,420 |
| Total | 359,818,959 | 19,026,133 | 55,977,895 | 3,476,563 | 17,786,433 |

Table 5-57: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Highway Miles (access/egress for common carrier modes)

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEC-NEC | 29,129,686,630 | 284,822,714 | 2,129,660,302 | 104,423,280 | 453,574,192 |
| NEC-VA | 8,147,643,760 | 95,306,572 | 147,239,184 | 13,417,935 | 92,409,663 |
| NEC-NC | 3,045,374,313 | 178,420,530 | 66,040,035 | - | 9,044,907 |
| VA-NEC | 7,564,466,210 | 96,354,836 | 117,822,579 | 11,780,862 | 82,375,251 |
| VA-VA | 3,834,379,451 | 3,292,931 | 51,123,954 | 63,459 | 23,529,754 |
| VA-NC | 3,612,413,996 | 18,362,141 | 82,398,870 | - | 6,153,927 |
| NC-NEC | 3,102,776,336 | 521,388,799 | 17,073,147 | - | 9,426,323 |
| NC-VA | 3,805,556,963 | 19,888,817 | 43,480,859 | - | 6,754,273 |
| NC-NC | 5,252,813,344 | 2,811,889 | 164,774,078 | - | 24,705,624 |
| Total | 67,495,111,003 | 1,220,649,229 | 2,819,613,007 | 129,685,536 | 707,973,915 |

Table 5-58: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Average Highway Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|------|------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | 155.8 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 35.7 | 39.8 |
| NEC-VA | 237.6 | 46.9 | 47.2 | 46.1 | 41.8 |
| NEC-NC | 511.7 | 52.3 | 50.8 | - | 33.0 |
| VA-NEC | 235.6 | 45.7 | 48.7 | 44.9 | 40.5 |
| VA-VA | 146.9 | 35.2 | 41.9 | 68.8 | 38.9 |
| VA-NC | 216.2 | 50.1 | 54.1 | - | 38.1 |
| NC-NEC | 498.1 | 128.1 | 61.0 | - | 31.3 |
| NC-VA | 217.4 | 50.1 | 66.3 | - | 37.8 |
| NC-NC | 154.6 | 67.4 | 59.4 | - | 38.8 |
| Total | 187.6 | 64.2 | 50.4 | 37.3 | 39.8 |

Table 5-59: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Common Carrier Passenger Miles

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 1,749,227,532 | 4,541,901,698 | 488,381,193 | 1,594,128,252 |
| NEC-VA | - | 691,422,293 | 556,684,961 | 54,232,758 | 440,697,531 |
| NEC-NC | - | 1,687,917,010 | 596,297,577 | - | 126,443,792 |
| VA-NEC | - | 726,985,041 | 509,026,325 | 47,681,983 | 408,462,768 |
| VA-VA | - | 32,286,002 | 121,070,252 | 26,762 | 73,590,580 |
| VA-NC | - | 100,194,923 | 280,045,514 | - | 47,832,689 |
| NC-NEC | - | 2,049,727,117 | 100,314,592 | - | 139,340,582 |
| NC-VA | - | 110,992,252 | 126,980,082 | - | 51,224,612 |
| NC-NC | - | 5,076,890 | 313,316,307 | - | 74,197,241 |
| Total | - | 7,153,829,062 | 7,145,637,306 | 590,322,696 | 2,955,918,047 |

Table 5-60: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Average Common Carrier Miles/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| NEC-NEC | - | 268.9 | 106.4 | 167.1 | 140.0 |
| NEC-VA | - | 340.4 | 178.3 | 186.5 | 199.3 |
| NEC-NC | - | 495.1 | 459.0 | - | 461.8 |
| VA-NEC | - | 344.5 | 210.5 | 181.8 | 200.8 |
| VA-VA | - | 345.3 | 99.2 | 29.0 | 121.6 |
| VA-NC | - | 273.5 | 184.0 | - | 296.4 |
| NC-NEC | - | 503.4 | 358.4 | - | 462.1 |
| NC-VA | - | 279.8 | 193.6 | - | 286.9 |
| NC-NC | - | 121.8 | 112.9 | - | 116.4 |
| Total | - | 376.0 | 127.7 | 169.8 | 166.2 |

Table 5-61: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Annual Rail Revenue

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 423,251,035 | \$ 699,084,674 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 44,959,225 | \$ 168,178,985 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 26,501,014 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 39,900,105 | \$ 152,325,083 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 43,077 | \$ 23,633,928 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 10,906,329 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 30,300,677 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 12,052,885 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 16,495,668 |
| Total | | | | \$ 508,153,443 | \$ 1,139,479,242 |

Table 5-62: Year 2045 Staples Mill and Main St Share Average Rail Revenue/Trip

| Geographic Market | Highway | Air | Bus | HSR | Regional |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| NEC-NEC | | | | \$ 144.83 | \$ 61.41 |
| NEC-VA | | | | \$ 154.59 | \$ 76.06 |
| NEC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 96.80 |
| VA-NEC | | | | \$ 152.09 | \$ 74.90 |
| VA-VA | | | | \$ 46.68 | \$ 39.06 |
| VA-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 67.58 |
| NC-NEC | | | | \$ - | \$ 100.49 |
| NC-VA | | | | \$ - | \$ 67.51 |
| NC-NC | | | | \$ - | \$ 25.88 |
| Total | | | | \$ 146.17 | \$ 64.06 |

A **APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE**

This appendix presents the existing-year rail schedule used in the development and application of the DC2RVA ridership forecasting model. Note that the analysis at this stage of the process uses daily train frequency together with station stop location and travel time to describe the level-of-service. Specific times-of-day for individual trains are not part of this process. As the analysis proceeds into the Service Development Plan, specific arrival and departure times will be used for each train.

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Southbound Schedule (1 of 4)

| Southbound | | | REG 67 | REG 65 | REG 151 | REG 111 | LD 89 | REG 181 | LD 51 | NC REG 73 | NC REG 75 | NC REG 79 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Stations | | | BOS-NPN | BOS-NPN | NYP-WAS | NYP-WAS | NYP-SAV | NYP-WAS | NYP-CHI | RGH-CLT | RGH-CLT | NYP-CLT |
| FREQUENCY | | | Su-R | Fsa | M-F | M-F | Daily | M-F | Daily | M-F | M-F | Daily |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Dp | 21:30:00 | 21:30:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | 21:36:00 | 21:36:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | 21:50:00 | 21:50:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | 22:22:00 | 22:22:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | 22:48:00 | 22:48:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | 23:05:00 | 23:05:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | 23:17:00 | 23:17:00 | | | | | | | | |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | 23:31:00 | 23:31:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | 23:53:00 | 23:53:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | 0:30:00 | 12:30:00 | | | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | 0:35:00 | 0:35:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | 1:21:00 | 1:21:00 | | | | | | | | |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | 2:15:00 | 2:15:00 | | | | | | | | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | 3:00:00 | 3:00:00 | 4:40:00 | 5:30:00 | 6:05:00 | 6:10:00 | 6:45:00 | | | 7:05:00 |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | 3:20:00 | 3:20:00 | R04:57:00 | R05:46:00 | R06:22:00 | R06:27:00 | R07:05:00 | | | R07:24:00 |
| Newark Airport, NJ | EWR | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | 3:36:00 | 3:36:00 | 5:12:00 | 5:58:00 | | 6:41:00 | | | | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | 6:50:00 | | | | |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | 6:16:00 | | 7:05:00 | | | | |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | 4:03:00 | 4:03:00 | 5:35:00 | 6:26:00 | R07:02:00 | 7:15:00 | R07:42:00 | | | 8:03:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 4:35:00 | 4:35:00 | 6:02:00 | 6:53:00 | R07:28:00 | 7:42:00 | R08:08:00 | | | 8:30:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 4:40:00 | 4:40:00 | 6:05:00 | 6:55:00 | R07:32:00 | 7:45:00 | R08:15:00 | | | 8:35:00 |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 5:05:00 | 5:03:00 | 6:25:00 | 7:15:00 | R07:56:00 | 8:07:00 | R08:44:00 | | | 8:58:00 |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | | | 6:57:00 | | | 8:34:00 | | | | |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 6:10:00 | 5:51:00 | 7:32:00 | 8:00:00 | R08:50:00 | 8:59:00 | R09:30:00 | | | 9:45:00 |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 6:23:00 | 6:06:00 | 7:45:00 | 8:15:00 | | 9:11:00 | | | | |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | 6:45:00 | 6:22:00 | D08:04:00 | D08:30:00 | | D9:29:00 | | | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | 6:58:00 | 6:36:00 | 8:20:00 | 8:50:00 | R09:25:00 | 9:50:00 | R10:10:00 | | | 10:25:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | 7:30:00 | 7:00:00 | | | R09:55:00 | | R11:05:00 | | | 10:53:00 |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | 7:48:00 | 7:18:00 | | | 10:13:00 | | R11:24:00 | | | 11:10:00 |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | | | | | 11:57:00 | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | | | | | 12:30:00 | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | | | | | 13:48:00 | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | 8:14:00 | 7:44:00 | | | | | | | | 11:36:00 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | 8:36:00 | 8:05:00 | | | | | | | | 11:56:00 |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | 9:18:00 | 8:47:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | 9:39:00 | 9:03:00 | | | 12:02:00 | | | | | 12:59:00 |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | 9:44:00 | 9:08:00 | | | 12:14:00 | | | | | 13:08:00 |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | 10:10:00 | 9:34:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | 11:14:00 | L10:38:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Ar | 11:45:00 | 11:15:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | | 12:49:00 | | | | | 13:41:00 |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | | 14:24:00 | | | | | 15:11:00 |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | 14:42:00 | | | | | 15:30:00 |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | 15:09:00 | | | | | 16:03:00 |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | 16:00:00 | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | | | | | | 16:42:00 |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | | | 6:45:00 | 11:45:00 | | 16:50:00 |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | | | 6:57:00 | 11:57:00 | | 17:03:00 |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | 7:17:00 | 12:17:00 | | 17:24:00 |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | x | x | | x |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | 7:53:00 | 12:53:00 | | 18:01:00 |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | | | 8:18:00 | 13:18:00 | | 18:32:00 |
| High Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | | | 8:34:00 | 13:34:00 | | 18:48:00 |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | | | x | x | | x |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | | | 9:08:00 | 14:08:00 | | 19:24:00 |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | 9:24:00 | 14:24:00 | | 19:41:00 |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | | | x | x | | x |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Ar | | | | | | | 9:55:00 | 14:55:00 | | 20:12:00 |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Southbound Schedule (2 of 4)

| Southbound | | | REG 183 | REG 185 | REG 141 | REG 95 | SHUTTLE 495 | LD 91 | AT 53 | REG 125 | REG 171 | REG 133 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Stations | | | NYP-WAS | NYP-WAS | SPG-WAS | BOS-NPN | SPG-NHV | NYP-MIA | LOR-SFA | NYP-NFK | BOS-LYH | NYP-WAS |
| FREQUENCY | | | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | Daily | Daily | M-F | M-F | F |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Dp | | | | 6:10:00 | | | | | | |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | | | | R06:15:00 | | | | | R08:21:00 | |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | | | | R06:25:00 | | | | | R08:31:00 | |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | | | | 6:50:00 | | | | | 8:55:00 | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | | | | 7:11:00 | | | | | 9:15:00 | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | | | 7:25:00 | | | | | | |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | | | | 7:45:00 | | | | | 9:48:00 | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | | | | 8:04:00 | | | | | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Dp | | | 5:55:00 | 7:10:00 | | | | | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | 6:15:00 | 7:28:00 | | | | | | |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | 6:20:00 | 7:33:00 | | | | | | |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | 6:35:00 | 7:45:00 | | | | | | |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | 6:49:00 | 7:58:00 | | | | | | |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | 6:59:00 | 8:08:00 | | | | | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | 7:07:00 | 8:15:00 | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | | 8:35:00 | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | 7:24:00 | 8:41:00 | | | | | 10:38:00 | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | | 7:37:00 | 8:43:00 | | | | | 10:40:00 | |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | | 7:59:00 | | | | | | 11:02:00 | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | | | 8:27:00 | 9:30:00 | | | | | 11:29:00 | |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | | 8:48:00 | | | | | | | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | | | 9:21:00 | 10:21:00 | | | | | 12:20:00 | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | 7:17:00 | 8:10:00 | 9:35:00 | 10:35:00 | 11:02:00 | | | 11:35:00 | 12:35:00 | 13:09:00 |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | R07:34:00 | 8:27:00 | 9:52:00 | 10:53:00 | R11:22:00 | | | 11:52:00 | 12:52:00 | R13:25:00 |
| Newark Airport, NJ | EWK | Dp | | | 8:32:00 | 9:56:00 | | | | | 12:57:00 | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | 7:48:00 | 8:45:00 | 10:09:00 | 11:07:00 | | | | 12:05:00 | 13:10:00 | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | 8:11:00 | 9:08:00 | 10:32:00 | 11:30:00 | R12:00:00 | | | 12:30:00 | 13:32:00 | 13:58:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 8:39:00 | 9:35:00 | 11:00:00 | 11:57:00 | R12:30:00 | | | 12:57:00 | 14:00:00 | 14:26:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 8:42:00 | 9:37:00 | 11:11:00 | 12:02:00 | R12:35:00 | | | 13:00:00 | 14:10:00 | 14:29:00 |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 9:03:00 | 9:58:00 | 11:32:00 | 12:24:00 | R13:02:00 | | | 13:21:00 | 14:32:00 | 14:50:00 |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | 15:01:00 |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | | | | | | | | | | 14:59:00 |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 9:50:00 | 10:45:00 | 12:18:00 | 13:17:00 | R13:55:00 | | | 14:14:00 | 15:30:00 | 15:40:00 |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 10:04:00 | 10:58:00 | 12:31:00 | 13:30:00 | | | | 14:28:00 | 15:45:00 | 15:55:00 |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | R10:18:00 | D11:12:00 | D12:44:00 | 13:45:00 | | | | 14:42:00 | 15:59:00 | D16:08:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | 10:40:00 | 11:35:00 | 13:05:00 | 14:00:00 | R14:35:00 | | | 15:05:00 | 16:18:00 | 16:30:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | | | | 14:30:00 | R15:05:00 | | | 15:55:00 | 16:50:00 | |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | | | | | | | R16:01:00 | R16:56:00 | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | | | | 14:48:00 | 15:23:00 | | | 16:14:00 | 17:11:00 | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | | | | 17:30:00 | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | | | | | | | 17:49:00 | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | | | | | | | 18:24:00 | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | | | | | | | 19:23:00 | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Ar | | | | | | | | | 20:36:00 | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Dp | | | | | | | 16:00:00 | | | |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | 15:05:00 | | | | 16:32:00 | | |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | | | | 15:16:00 | | | | 16:45:00 | | |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | | | | 15:40:00 | | | | 17:12:00 | | |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | | | | 16:22:00 | | | | 17:54:00 | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | | | 16:43:00 | 17:07:00 | | | 18:17:00 | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | | | | 16:48:00 | 17:17:00 | | | 18:24:00 | | |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | 17:15:00 | | | | | | |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | 18:21:00 | | | | | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Ar | | | | 18:52:00 | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | | 17:51:00 | | | 18:58:00 | | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Ar | | | | | | | | 20:38:00 | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | | 19:21:00 | | | | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | 20:48:00 | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | 21:01:00 | | | | | |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | 21:23:00 | | | | | |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| High Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | 22:36:00 | | | | | |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | 23:13:00 | | | | | |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Southbound Schedule (3 of 4)

| Southbound | | | REG 133 | REG 93 | SHUTTLE 493 | REG 83 | LD 19 | REG 85 | REG 173 | LD 97 | REG 127 | REG 129 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Stations | | | NYP-WAS | BOS-RVR | SPG-NHV | BOS-NPN | NYP-NOL | NYP-RVR | BOS-WAS | NYP-MIA | NYP-WAS | NYP-WAS |
| FREQUENCY | | | F | M-R | M-F | F | Daily | M-F | M-F | Daily | M-F | M-F |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Dp | | 9:30:00 | | | 9:30:00 | | | | | 11:15:00 |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | | R09:36:00 | | R09:36:00 | | | | R11:21:00 | | |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | | R09:46:00 | | R09:46:00 | | | | R11:32:00 | | |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | | 10:11:00 | | 10:11:00 | | | | 11:56:00 | | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | | 10:32:00 | | 10:32:00 | | | | 12:16:00 | | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | 10:46:00 | | 10:46:00 | | | | | | |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | 10:56:00 | | 10:56:00 | | | | | | |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | | 11:12:00 | | 11:12:00 | | | | 12:48:00 | | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | | 11:31:00 | | 11:31:00 | | | | | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Dp | | | 10:30:00 | | | | | | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | 10:48:00 | | | | | | | |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | 10:53:00 | | | | | | | |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | 11:03:00 | | | | | | | |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | 11:14:00 | | | | | | | |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | 11:22:00 | | | | | | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | 11:29:00 | | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | 11:50:00 | | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | 12:04:00 | | 12:04:00 | | | | 13:38:00 | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | 12:09:00 | | 12:09:00 | | | | 13:40:00 | | |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | 12:31:00 | | 12:31:00 | | | | 14:02:00 | | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | | 12:58:00 | | 12:58:00 | | | | 14:29:00 | | |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | 13:19:00 | | 13:19:00 | | | | 14:50:00 | | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | | 13:48:00 | | 13:48:00 | | | | 15:20:00 | | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | 13:09:00 | 14:02:00 | | 14:02:00 | 14:15:00 | 15:05:00 | 15:35:00 | 15:15:00 | 16:05:00 | 16:42:00 |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | R13:25:00 | 14:19:00 | | 14:19:00 | R14:37:00 | 15:22:00 | 15:53:00 | R15:38:00 | R16:22:00 | 16:58:00 |
| Newark Airport, NJ | EWR | Dp | | | | | | | | | 16:28:00 | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | | 14:34:00 | | 14:34:00 | | 15:36:00 | | | 16:38:00 | 17:13:00 |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | 13:58:00 | 14:57:00 | | 14:57:00 | R15:18:00 | 16:00:00 | | R16:18:00 | 17:02:00 | 17:37:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 14:26:00 | 15:24:00 | | 15:24:00 | R15:48:00 | 16:27:00 | 16:52:00 | R16:48:00 | 17:30:00 | 18:04:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 14:29:00 | 15:27:00 | | 15:32:00 | R15:55:00 | 16:30:00 | 16:55:00 | R16:58:00 | 17:33:00 | 18:10:00 |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 14:50:00 | 15:48:00 | | 15:53:00 | R16:19:00 | 16:52:00 | 17:17:00 | R17:22:00 | 17:53:00 | 18:30:00 |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | 15:01:00 | | | | | | | | | |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | | | | | | 17:19:00 | | | | 18:58:00 |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 15:40:00 | 16:33:00 | | 16:38:00 | R17:12:00 | 17:42:00 | 18:02:00 | R18:14:00 | 18:40:00 | 19:22:00 |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 15:55:00 | 16:46:00 | | 16:51:00 | | 17:56:00 | 18:15:00 | | 18:53:00 | 19:35:00 |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | D16:08:00 | 17:00:00 | | 17:05:00 | | 18:10:00 | D18:28:00 | | D19:07:00 | D19:48:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | 16:30:00 | 17:15:00 | | 17:20:00 | R17:54:00 | 18:25:00 | 18:51:00 | R18:55:00 | 19:30:00 | 20:10:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | | 17:50:00 | | 17:50:00 | R18:30:00 | 19:05:00 | | R19:30:00 | | |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | R17:56:00 | | R17:56:00 | | | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | | 18:09:00 | | 18:09:00 | 18:49:00 | 19:22:00 | | 19:49:00 | | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | | | 19:22:00 | | | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | | | 19:55:00 | | | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | | | 20:52:00 | | | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Ar | | | | | 22:00:00 | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | 23:14:00 | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | | | 19:40:00 | | | | |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | | 18:36:00 | | 18:36:00 | | 19:52:00 | | | | |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | | 19:01:00 | | 19:01:00 | | 20:17:00 | | | | |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | | 19:45:00 | | 19:45:00 | | 20:59:00 | | | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | 20:06:00 | | 20:11:00 | | 21:16:00 | | 21:34:00 | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | | | | 20:16:00 | | | | 21:44:00 | | |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | 20:44:00 | | | | | | |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | 21:41:00 | | | | | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Ar | | | | 22:15:00 | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | | | | | 22:18:00 | | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | | | | | 23:50:00 | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | | | | 1:22:00 | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | 0:22:00 | | | | | |
| High Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | 0:39:00 | | | | | |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | x | | | | | |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | 1:17:00 | | | | | |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | x | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Ar | | | | | 2:20:00 | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Southbound Schedule (4 of 4)

| Southbound | | | REG 193 | REG 137 | VT. IC 55 | REG 175 | SHUTTLE 475 | REG 187 | REG 177 | REG 179 | SHUTTLE 479 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| Stations | | | NYP-WAS | BOS-WAS | SAB-WAS | BOS-WAS | SPG-NHV | NYP-WAS | BOS-WAS | BOS-NYP | SPG-HNV |
| FREQUENCY | | | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Dp | | 13:40:00 | | 15:20:00 | | | 17:35:00 | 18:45:00 | |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | | R13:46:00 | | R15:26:00 | | | R17:40:00 | R19:51:00 | |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | | R13:57:00 | | R15:37:00 | | | R17:50:00 | R19:01:00 | |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | | 14:21:00 | | 16:01:00 | | | 18:14:00 | 19:25:00 | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | | 14:42:00 | | 16:22:00 | | | 18:38:00 | 19:45:00 | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | | | | | | 18:52:00 | | |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | | | 16:44:00 | | | 19:01:00 | | |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | | 15:14:00 | | 16:57:00 | | | 19:15:00 | 20:17:00 | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | | 15:32:00 | | 17:15:00 | | | 19:36:00 | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Dp | | | 14:50:00 | | 16:05:00 | | | | 19:25:00 |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | 15:12:00 | | 16:23:00 | | | | 19:43:00 |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | | | 16:28:00 | | | | 19:48:00 |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | 15:32:00 | | 16:42:00 | | | | 20:01:00 |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | 15:45:00 | | 16:54:00 | | | | 20:13:00 |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | 15:56:00 | | 17:04:00 | | | | 20:22:00 |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | 16:05:00 | | 17:11:00 | | | | 20:31:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | | | 17:35:00 | | | | 20:50:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | 16:07:00 | 16:25:00 | 17:43:00 | | | 20:11:00 | 21:08:00 | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | 16:09:00 | 16:39:00 | 17:45:00 | | | 20:13:00 | 21:10:00 | |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | 16:31:00 | 17:01:00 | | | | 20:35:00 | 21:32:00 | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | | 16:58:00 | 17:28:00 | 18:33:00 | | | 21:03:00 | 21:59:00 | |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | 17:19:00 | | | | | 21:24:00 | | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | | 18:00:00 | 18:25:00 | 19:26:00 | | | 21:51:00 | 22:50:00 | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | 17:39:00 | 18:25:00 | 18:45:00 | 19:40:00 | | 21:10:00 | 22:05:00 | | |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | 17:56:00 | 18:42:00 | 19:03:00 | 19:58:00 | | 21:27:00 | 22:22:00 | | |
| Newark Airport, NJ | EWR | Dp | | 18:47:00 | | 20:03:00 | | | | | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | | 19:01:00 | | 20:16:00 | | 21:42:00 | 22:38:00 | | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | | 19:24:00 | 19:38:00 | 20:38:00 | | 22:04:00 | 23:01:00 | | |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 19:00:00 | 19:52:00 | 20:07:00 | 21:10:00 | | 22:32:00 | 23:28:00 | | |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 19:10:00 | 19:55:00 | 20:10:00 | 21:12:00 | | 22:35:00 | 23:30:00 | | |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 19:30:00 | 20:15:00 | 20:32:00 | 21:32:00 | | 22:55:00 | 23:51:00 | | |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | 19:40:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | 20:00:00 | | | | | | | | |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 20:23:00 | 21:00:00 | 21:20:00 | 22:20:00 | | 23:41:00 | 0:40:00 | | |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 20:36:00 | 21:13:00 | | 22:34:00 | | 23:54:00 | 0:53:00 | | |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | D20:49:00 | D21:26:00 | D21:43:00 | D22:48:00 | | D00:07:00 | D01:06:00 | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | 21:13:00 | 21:50:00 | 22:05:00 | 23:10:00 | | 0:30:00 | 1:30:00 | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| High Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Ar | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | | | | | |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Northbound Schedule (1 of 4)

| Northbound | | | REG 190 | SHUTTLE 490 | REG 110 | REG 170 | SHUTTLE 470 | REG 180 | REG 130 | REG 172 | LD 98 | VT. IC 56 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Stations | | | WAS-BOS | NHV-SPG | WAS-NYP | WAS-BOS | NHV-SPG | WAS-NYP | WAS-NYP | WAS-BOS | MIA-NYP | WAS-SAB |
| FREQUENCY | | | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | Daily | M-F |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hah Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | | | | | 0:42:00 | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | | | | | | 2:14:00 | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | | | | | | 3:38:00 | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | | | | | | | | 4:27:00 | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | | | | | | | | | 4:37:00 | |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | | | | | | | | | D06:36:0 | |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | | | | | | | | | D07:07:0 | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | 3:15:00 | | 4:00:00 | 4:52:00 | | 5:30:00 | 6:30:00 | 7:25:00 | D07:32:0 | 8:10:00 |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | | | R04:10:0 | R05:03:0 | | R05:42:0 | R06:42:0 | R07:38:0 | | R08:20:0 |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 3:40:00 | | 4:25:00 | 5:20:00 | | 5:57:00 | 6:57:00 | 7:53:00 | | 8:35:00 |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 3:55:00 | | 4:41:00 | 5:35:00 | | 6:13:00 | 7:14:00 | 8:09:00 | D08:12:0 | 8:52:00 |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | 4:18:00 | | | | | 6:35:00 | 7:37:00 | | | |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 4:46:00 | | 5:27:00 | 6:21:00 | | 7:02:00 | 8:04:00 | 8:55:00 | D09:05:0 | 9:36:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 5:10:00 | | 5:50:00 | 6:45:00 | | 7:26:00 | 8:28:00 | 9:19:00 | D09:30:0 | 9:58:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 5:15:00 | | 5:53:00 | 6:48:00 | | 7:28:00 | 8:30:00 | 9:21:00 | D09:35:0 | 10:01:00 |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | 5:45:00 | | 6:27:00 | 7:16:00 | | | 9:00:00 | 9:48:00 | D10:03:0 | 10:28:00 |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | | | | | | | 9:27:00 | 10:10:00 | | |
| Newark Airport, NJ | ENR | Dp | 6:16:00 | | | | | | 9:37:00 | 10:20:00 | | |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | 6:22:00 | | 7:02:00 | 7:57:00 | | 8:25:00 | 9:42:00 | 10:26:00 | D10:40:0 | 11:03:00 |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | 6:40:00 | | 7:22:00 | 8:15:00 | | 8:44:00 | 10:00:00 | 10:44:00 | D11:00:0 | 11:21:00 |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | 6:55:00 | | | 8:30:00 | | | | 11:00:00 | | 11:33:00 |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | | | 8:56:00 | | | | 11:27:00 | | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | 7:47:00 | | | 9:19:00 | | | | 11:48:00 | | 12:18:00 |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | | | 9:47:00 | | | | 12:16:00 | | 12:46:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | 8:35:00 | | | 10:11:00 | | | | 12:42:00 | | 13:11:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | 8:37:00 | | | 10:13:00 | | | | 12:44:00 | | 13:25:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | 8:40:00 | | | 10:30:00 | | | | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | 8:55:00 | | | 10:43:00 | | | | | 13:40:00 |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | 9:05:00 | | | 10:50:00 | | | | | 13:49:00 |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | 9:16:00 | | | 10:59:00 | | | | | 13:59:00 |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | 9:29:00 | | | 11:15:00 | | | | | 14:13:00 |
| Windsor, CT | WWD | Dp | | L09:38:00 | | | L11:23:00 | | | | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | L09:44:00 | | | L11:30:00 | | | | | 14:29:00 |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Ar | | 10:10:00 | | | 11:55:00 | | | | | 15:00:00 |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | 9:06:00 | | | | | | | 13:12:00 | | |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | 9:26:00 | | | 11:00:00 | | | | 13:32:00 | | |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | | | 11:12:00 | | | | | | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | | | 11:22:00 | | | | | | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | 9:57:00 | | | | | | | 14:04:00 | | |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | 10:17:00 | | | 11:55:00 | | | | 14:23:00 | | |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | D10:48:0 | | | D12:28:0 | | | | D14:58:0 | | |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | D10:59:0 | | | D12:39:0 | | | | D15:09:0 | | |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Ar | 11:05:00 | | | 12:45:00 | | | | 15:15:00 | | |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Northbound Schedule (2 of 4)

| Northbound | | | REG 86 | REG 184 | LD 20 | REG 174 | AT 52 | REG 84 | REG 176 | SHUTTLE 476 | REG 186 | REG 94 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Stations | | | RVR-BOS | WAS-NYP | NOL-NYP | NFK-BOS | SFA-LOR | RVR-NYP | LYH-BOS | NHV-SPG | WAS-NYP | NPN-BOS |
| FREQUENCY | | | M-F | M-F | Daily | M-F | Daily | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F | M-F |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Dp | | | 1:46:00 | | | | | | | |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | x | | | | | | | |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | 2:32:00 | | | | | | | |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | x | | | | | | | |
| Hah Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | 3:16:00 | | | | | | | |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | 3:44:00 | | | | | | | |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Dp | | | | 5:00:00 | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | 6:27:00 | | | | | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | 9:15:00 |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | 9:37:00 |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | 10:29:00 |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | | | 7:03:00 | | | | | | 11:04:00 |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | 6:00:00 | | | 7:10:00 | | 8:00:00 | | | | 11:09:00 |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | 6:13:00 | | | 7:23:00 | | 8:14:00 | | | | 11:22:00 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | 6:56:00 | | | 8:10:00 | | 8:58:00 | | | | 12:08:00 |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | 7:16:00 | | | 8:32:00 | | 9:18:00 | | | | 12:28:00 |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | 7:28:00 | | | 8:46:00 | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Ar | | | | | 8:59:00 | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | 4:43:00 | | | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Dp | | | 5:56:00 | | | 7:38:00 | | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | 7:09:00 | | | 8:52:00 | | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | 8:01:00 | | | 9:44:00 | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | 8:35:00 | | | 10:19:00 | | | | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | 10:36:00 | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | 7:52:00 | | 9:32:00 | 9:15:00 | | 9:51:00 | | 11:05:00 | | 13:07:00 |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | 8:03:00 | | | 8:09:30:0 | | 8:11:14:0 | | | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | 8:15:00 | | 9:53:00 | 9:44:00 | | 10:15:00 | 11:20:00 | | | 13:35:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | 8:40:00 | 9:20:00 | 10:18:00 | 10:20:00 | | 11:02:00 | 12:02:00 | | 13:02:00 | 14:02:00 |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | 8:52:00 | R09:32:0 | | 10:32:00 | | 11:14:00 | 12:14:00 | | R13:14:0 | 14:14:00 |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 9:07:00 | 9:48:00 | | 10:47:00 | | 11:29:00 | 12:29:00 | | 13:29:00 | 14:30:00 |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 9:23:00 | 10:04:00 | 10:55:00 | 11:04:00 | | 11:44:00 | 12:45:00 | | 13:45:00 | 14:46:00 |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | | | | | | | | | 14:21:00 | |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 10:09:00 | 10:50:00 | 11:44:00 | 11:49:00 | | 12:28:00 | 13:31:00 | | 14:33:00 | 15:33:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 10:33:00 | 11:14:00 | 12:08:00 | 12:13:00 | | 12:51:00 | 13:55:00 | | 14:56:00 | 15:56:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 10:39:00 | 11:17:00 | 12:15:00 | 12:17:00 | | 12:54:00 | 13:58:00 | | 15:01:00 | 16:01:00 |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | 11:08:00 | 11:45:00 | 12:41:00 | 12:46:00 | | 13:23:00 | 14:24:00 | | 15:30:00 | 16:28:00 |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | 11:31:00 | 12:08:00 | | 13:09:00 | | 13:43:00 | 14:47:00 | | 15:52:00 | |
| Newark Airport, NJ | EWR | Dp | | | | 13:20:00 | | | | | 16:05:00 | 16:59:00 |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | 11:47:00 | 12:22:00 | 13:25:00 | 13:26:00 | | 13:59:00 | 15:01:00 | | 16:12:00 | 17:05:00 |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | 12:05:00 | 12:40:00 | 13:46:00 | 13:44:00 | | 14:20:00 | 15:19:00 | | 16:30:00 | 17:22:00 |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | 12:30:00 | | | 14:00:00 | | | 15:30:00 | | | 17:42:00 |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | | | 14:27:00 | | | 15:57:00 | | | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | 13:18:00 | | | 14:48:00 | | | 16:18:00 | | | 18:31:00 |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | | | 15:16:00 | | | 16:46:00 | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | 14:08:00 | | | 15:42:00 | | | 17:12:00 | | | 19:21:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | 14:10:00 | | | 15:44:00 | | | 17:34:00 | | | 19:32:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | | | | | | | 17:20:00 | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | | | | | | 17:35:00 | | |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | | | | | | 17:43:00 | | |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | | | | | | 17:55:00 | | |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | | | | | | 18:10:00 | | |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | | | | | | 18:20:00 | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | | | | | | 18:26:00 | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Ar | | | | | | | | 18:50:00 | | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | | | | 16:15:00 | | | 18:04:00 | | | 20:06:00 |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | 14:52:00 | | | 16:35:00 | | | 18:24:00 | | | 20:24:00 |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | | | 16:56:00 | | | 18:44:00 | | | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | 15:26:00 | | | 17:12:00 | | | 18:57:00 | | | 20:57:00 |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | 15:47:00 | | | 17:30:00 | | | 19:19:00 | | | 21:16:00 |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | D16:17:0 | | | D18:09:0 | | | D19:54:0 | | | D21:50:0 |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | D16:28:0 | | | D18:25:0 | | | D20:06:0 | | | D22:02:0 |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Ar | 16:35:00 | | | 18:30:00 | | | 20:12:00 | | | 22:10:00 |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Northbound Schedule (3 of 4)

| Northbound | | | SHUTTLE 494 | REG 148 | LD 92 | REG 134 | REG 178 | REG 196 | REG 136 | NC REG 80 | NC REG 74 | NC REG 76 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Stations | | | NHV-SPG | WAS-SPG | MIA-NYP | WAS-NYP | WAS-BOS | WAS-NYP | WAS-SPG | CLT-NYP | CLT-RGH | CLT-RGH |
| FREQUENCY | | | M-F | M-F | Daily | RF | M-F | M-R | F | M-F | M-F | M-F |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | 6:14:00 | | | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | 6:52:00 | | | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Dp | | | | | | | | 7:00:00 | 12:00:00 | 17:15:00 |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | | | | x | x | x |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | | | 7:25:00 | 12:25:00 | 17:40:00 |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | | | | 7:43:00 | 12:41:00 | 17:56:00 |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | | | | x | x | x |
| Hah Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | | | | 8:17:00 | 13:14:00 | 18:29:00 |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | | | | 8:39:00 | 13:34:00 | 18:49:00 |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | | | 9:01:00 | 13:55:00 | 19:10:00 |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | | | x | x | x |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | | | 9:42:00 | 14:33:00 | 19:48:00 |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | 8:08:00 | | | | | 10:02:00 | 14:53:00 | 20:08:00 |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | 8:34:00 | | | | | 10:17:00 | 15:11:00 | 20:26:00 |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | 8:45:00 | | | | | 10:25:00 | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | | | | | 11:00:00 | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | | | | | 11:30:00 | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | 10:03:00 | | | | | 11:52:00 | | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | 11:28:00 | | | | | 13:17:00 | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | | 12:07:00 | | | | | 14:05:00 | | |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | | | 12:16:00 | | | | | 14:12:00 | | |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | | | | | | | | 15:06:00 | | |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | | | | | | | | 15:28:00 | | |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Ar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | | | D14:04:0 | | | | | 16:02:00 | | |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | | | | | | | | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | | | D14:38:0 | | | | | D16:29:0 | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | | | D15:10:0 | 15:30:00 | 16:02:00 | 17:05:00 | 17:05:00 | D17:15:0 | | |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | | | R15:14:0 | | R16:14:0 | R17:17:0 | R17:17:0 | | | |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | | | 15:29:00 | 15:54:00 | 16:29:00 | 17:32:00 | 17:32:00 | | | |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | | | 15:45:00 | D15:47:0 | 16:09:00 | 16:45:00 | 17:48:00 | D17:51:0 | | |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | | | 16:08:00 | | | | | | | |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | | | | 16:45:00 | | | | | | |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | | | 16:35:00 | D16:40:0 | 16:58:00 | 17:31:00 | 18:36:00 | 18:36:00 | D18:43:0 | |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | | | 16:59:00 | D17:05:0 | 17:22:00 | 17:55:00 | 19:00:00 | 19:00:00 | D19:07:0 | |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | | | 17:02:00 | D17:10:0 | 17:33:00 | 17:58:00 | 19:02:00 | 19:02:00 | D19:11:0 | |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | | | 17:29:00 | D17:40:0 | | 18:26:00 | 19:30:00 | 19:30:00 | D19:42:0 | |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | | | | | | | 19:39:00 | 19:39:00 | | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | | 19:54:00 | 19:54:00 | | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | | | 17:51:00 | | | | 20:05:00 | 20:05:00 | | |
| Newark Airport, NJ | ENR | Dp | | | 18:02:00 | | | 18:57:00 | 20:17:00 | 20:17:00 | | |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | | | 18:10:00 | D18:23:0 | D18:37:0 | 19:03:00 | D20:22:0 | D20:22:0 | D20:24:0 | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | | | 18:30:00 | 18:50:00 | 18:56:00 | 19:21:00 | 20:41:00 | 20:41:00 | 20:47:00 | |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | | | 18:45:00 | | | 19:50:00 | | 20:57:00 | | |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | | 19:15:00 | | | 20:25:00 | | 21:29:00 | | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | | | 19:35:00 | | | 20:45:00 | | 21:49:00 | | |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | | 20:03:00 | | | 21:13:00 | | 22:17:00 | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | 20:29:00 | | | 21:40:00 | | 22:44:00 | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | | 20:44:00 | | | 21:42:00 | | 22:59:00 | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | | 19:30:00 | | | | | | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | 19:44:00 | 20:59:00 | | | | 23:13:00 | | |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | 19:52:00 | 21:07:00 | | | | 23:23:00 | | |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | 20:02:00 | 21:17:00 | | | | 23:33:00 | | |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | 20:16:00 | 21:31:00 | | | | 23:47:00 | | |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | L20:25:00 | L21:41:00 | | | | 23:56:00 | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | L20:30:00 | L21:49:00 | | | | 0:02:00 | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Ar | | | 20:55:00 | 22:20:00 | | | | 0:30:00 | | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | | | | | | 22:13:00 | | | | |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | | | | | | 22:35:00 | | | | |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | | | | | 22:48:00 | | | | |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | | | | | 22:59:00 | | | | |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | | | | | | 23:16:00 | | | | |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | | | | | | 23:37:00 | | | | |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | | | | | | D00:12:0 | | | | |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | | | | | | D00:24:0 | | | | |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Ar | | | | | | 0:30:00 | | | | |

APPENDIX—EXISTING RAIL SCHEDULE

Existing Regional Rail Northbound Schedule (4 of 4)

| Northbound | | | REG 138 | LD 50 | REG 188 | LD 90 | REG 198 | REG 66 |
|---------------------------|-----|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Stations | | | WAS-NYP | CHI-NYP | WAS-NYP | SAV-NYP | WAS-NYP | NPN-BOS |
| FREQUENCY | | | M-F | Daily | M-F | Daily | M-F | M-F |
| Hamlet, NC | HAM | Dp | | | | | | |
| Southern Pines, NC | SOP | Dp | | | | | | |
| Charlotte, NC | CLT | Dp | | | | | | |
| Harrisburg, NC | XHB | Dp | | | | | | |
| Kannapolis, NC | KAN | Dp | | | | | | |
| Salisbury, NC | SAL | Dp | | | | | | |
| Lexington, NC | XLX | Dp | | | | | | |
| High Point, NC | HPT | Dp | | | | | | |
| Greensboro, NC | GRO | Dp | | | | | | |
| Burlington, NC | BNC | Dp | | | | | | |
| Hillsborough, NC | XHG | Dp | | | | | | |
| Durham, NC | DNC | Dp | | | | | | |
| Cary, NC | CYN | Dp | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Ar | | | | | | |
| Raleigh, NC | RGH | Dp | | | | | | |
| Henderson, NC | XHN | Dp | | | | | | |
| La Crosse, VA | XLC | Dp | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville, NC | FAY | Dp | | | | 13:05:00 | | |
| Selma-Smithfield, NC | SSM | Dp | | | | 13:52:00 | | |
| Wilson, NC | WLN | Dp | | | | 14:24:00 | | |
| Rocky Mount, NC | RMT | Dp | | | | 14:52:00 | | |
| Norfolk, VA | NFK | Dp | | | | | | |
| Petersburg, VA | PTB | Dp | | | | 16:20:00 | | |
| Newport News, VA | NPN | Dp | | | | | | 17:20:00 |
| Williamsburg, VA | WBG | Dp | | | | | | 17:41:00 |
| Richmond Main Street, VA | RVM | Dp | | | | | | 18:30:00 |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Ar | | | | 17:04:00 | | 18:55:00 |
| Richmond Staples Mill, VA | RVR | Dp | | | | 17:14:00 | | 19:00:00 |
| Ashland, VA | ASD | Dp | | | | | | 19:13:00 |
| Fredericksburg, VA | FBG | Dp | | | | | | 19:57:00 |
| Quantico, VA | QAN | Dp | | | | | | 20:22:00 |
| Woodbridge, VA | WDB | Dp | | | | | | |
| Lorton, VA | LOR | Ar | | | | | | |
| Danville, VA | DAN | Dp | | | | | | |
| Roanoke, VA | RNK | Dp | | | | | | |
| Lynchburg, VA | LYH | Dp | | | | | | |
| Charlottesville, VA | CVS | Dp | | 15:19:00 | | | | |
| Culpeper, VA | CLP | Dp | | 16:35:00 | | | | |
| Manassas, VA | MSS | Dp | | 17:10:00 | | | | |
| Burke Center, VA | BCV | Dp | | | | | | |
| Alexandria, VA | ALX | Dp | | D17:59:0 | | 19:07:00 | | 20:55:00 |
| L'Enfant, DC | XLN | Dp | | | | | | |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Ar | | D18:19:0 | | D19:42:0 | | 21:20:00 |
| Washington, DC | WAS | Dp | 18:05:00 | D18:42:0 | 19:10:00 | D20:05:0 | 21:05:00 | 22:10:00 |
| New Carrollton, MD | NCR | Dp | R18:17:0 | | R19:22:0 | | R21:17:0 | 22:22:00 |
| BWI Airport, MD | BWI | Dp | 18:33:00 | | 19:37:00 | | 21:32:00 | 22:40:00 |
| Baltimore, MD | BAL | Dp | 18:50:00 | D19:16:0 | 19:54:00 | D20:38:0 | 21:48:00 | 22:56:00 |
| Aberdeen, MD | ABE | Dp | | | 20:16:00 | | 22:09:00 | |
| Newark, DE | NRK | Dp | | | | | | |
| Wilmington, DE | WIL | Dp | 19:36:00 | D20:05:0 | 20:43:00 | D21:29:0 | 22:37:00 | 23:46:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Ar | 20:00:00 | D20:26:0 | 21:07:00 | D21:55:0 | 23:01:00 | 0:09:00 |
| Philadelphia, PA | PHL | Dp | 20:02:00 | D20:32:0 | 21:10:00 | D22:05:0 | 23:04:00 | 0:14:00 |
| Trenton, NJ | TRE | Dp | 20:29:00 | D21:02:0 | 21:37:00 | D22:35:0 | 23:33:00 | 0:48:00 |
| Princeton Jct, NJ | PJC | Dp | 20:38:00 | | | | | |
| New Brunswick, NJ | NBK | Dp | | | | | | |
| Metropark, NJ | MET | Dp | 20:56:00 | | D21:59:0 | | D23:53:0 | 1:15:00 |
| Newark Airport, NJ | EWK | Dp | 21:07:00 | | | | | |
| Newark, NJ | NWK | Dp | 21:12:00 | D21:38:0 | D22:14:0 | D23:15:0 | D00:10:0 | 1:32:00 |
| New York, NY | NYP | Ar | 21:30:00 | D21:58:0 | 22:34:00 | 23:36:00 | 0:30:00 | 1:50:00 |
| New York, NY | NYP | Dp | | | | | | 2:40:00 |
| New Rochelle, NY | NRO | Dp | | | | | | |
| Stamford, CT | STM | Dp | | | | | | 3:25:00 |
| Bridgeport, CT | BRP | Dp | | | | | | |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Ar | | | | | | 4:20:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | | | | | 4:40:00 |
| New Haven, CT | NHV | Dp | | | | | | |
| Wallingford, CT | WFD | Dp | | | | | | |
| Meriden, CT | MDN | Dp | | | | | | |
| Berlin, CT | BER | Dp | | | | | | |
| Hartford, CT | HFD | Dp | | | | | | |
| Windsor, CT | WND | Dp | | | | | | |
| Windsor Locks, CT | WNL | Dp | | | | | | |
| Springfield, MA | SPG | Ar | | | | | | |
| Old Saybrook, CT | OSB | Dp | | | | | | 5:13:00 |
| New London, CT | NLC | Dp | | | | | | 5:34:00 |
| Mystic, CT | MYS | Dp | | | | | | 5:48:00 |
| Westerly, RI | WLY | Dp | | | | | | 6:00:00 |
| Kingston, RI | KIN | Dp | | | | | | 6:17:00 |
| Providence, RI | PVD | Dp | | | | | | 6:56:00 |
| Route 128, MA | RTE | Dp | | | | | | D07:34:0 |
| Boston, MA (Back Bay) | BBY | Dp | | | | | | D07:53:0 |
| Boston, MA (South) | BOS | Ar | | | | | | 7:58:00 |

J-2

SURVEY TECHNICAL REPORT



Survey Technical Report



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2. | SURVEY METHODOLOGY | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | Origin/Destination Information..... | 2-1 |
| 2.2 | Trip Information..... | 2-1 |
| 2.3 | Traveler Information | 2-1 |
| 2.4 | Choice-Based Conjoint for Reliability | 2-1 |
| 2.4 | Choice-Based Conjoint for Travel Model | 2-2 |
| 2.5 | Weighting..... | 2-3 |
| 3. | SURVEY ADMINISTRATION | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | Overview of Survey Administration..... | 3-1 |
| 3.2 | On-Line Data Collection | 3-1 |
| 3.3 | Airport Pilot..... | 3-3 |
| 4. | TRAVELER PROFILE..... | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Mode Share | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Traveler Demographics..... | 4-2 |
| 4.3 | Origin-Destination Analysis..... | 4-5 |
| 5. | TRIP PROFILE FOR OVERALL TRAVEL MARKET..... | 5-1 |
| 6. | DETAILED PROFILE OF RAIL AND BUS USERS | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | Trip Purpose | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | Transfers..... | 6-1 |
| 6.3 | Rail Boarding Station..... | 6-2 |
| 6.4 | Usage Characteristics at Each Richmond Amtrak Station | 6-2 |
| 6.5 | Origin and Destination Location of Rail and Bus Trips in the Richmond Area | 6-5 |
| 6.6 | Station Use by Home- and Non-Home-Trip End..... | 6-6 |
| 7. | TRAVELER SENSITIVITY TO TRIP ATTRIBUTES | 7-1 |
| | APPENDIX..... | A-1 |

1 INTRODUCTION

RSG, on behalf of the Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (VDRPT) and the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), recently conducted a survey of rail, bus, air, and automobile passengers traveling between Richmond, Virginia and points north. The central purpose of the survey was to better understand the behavior of travelers along the Washington, D.C. to Richmond Southeast High Speed Rail (DC2RVA) corridor.

Some data from the survey will be used to inform a ridership model, which will in turn be used to estimate ridership on any future high-speed rail connection between Richmond and Washington, D.C. RSG will present those estimates, and the details of the ridership model, in a separate report.

To capture riders on all modes simultaneously, we conducted an online survey through Research Now. Research Now is an online sample provider that maintains a diverse panel of potential respondents. Respondents were screened to include only those who had made a trip along the DC2RVA corridor in the past year.

To get a more detailed picture of rail and bus travelers along the corridor, we also conducted a field survey of travelers on Amtrak and Megabus. This approach ensured a representative sample of existing rail and bus riders on the corridor. The current Amtrak-riding population is particularly important, as current riders are likely candidates to transition to a new rail option.

2 **SURVEY METHODOLOGY**

The field survey was administered using tablet computers furnished by the study team. For the online survey, respondents used their own computer or device. A virtually identical survey instrument was used regardless of mode or data collection method (field or online). Built-in branching logic ensured that passengers only got questions that made sense for their trip; for example, Amtrak passengers selected from a list of Amtrak stations for their boarding location, while Megabus passengers selected from a list of bus stops.

The questionnaire, which can be seen in the Appendix of this report, covered a range of topics, described in brief below.

2.1 ORIGIN/DESTINATION INFORMATION

Respondents were asked to provide their origin and destination locations through a map or search bar. These locations were coded to latitude/longitude coordinates in real time through a Google maps-based application. Respondents were also asked to select their boarding and alighting locations from a list of possible stops or stations.

2.2 TRIP INFORMATION

Respondents were asked several questions about their specific trip, including departure time, expected door-to-door travel time, trip purpose, party size, and their use of a car while away from home.

2.3 TRAVELER INFORMATION

Respondents provided their home ZIP code and basic demographic information. Additionally, they reported their frequency taking similar trips by mode, their reasons for varying their travel mode (when applicable), and whether or not they have regular access to a vehicle.

2.4 CHOICE-BASED CONJOINT FOR RELIABILITY

To help us estimate the value of on-time performance, respondents were asked to choose between two hypothetical trains which varied in cost and on-time performance. Each respondent completed two such experiments. Figure 2-1 shows an example of one experiment.

Which of the following trains would you prefer?

| Train 1 | Train 2 |
|---|---|
| Fare: \$50 | Fare: \$40 |
| Train arrives within 15 minutes of scheduled time 80% of the time | Train arrives within 15 minutes of scheduled time 70% of the time |
| I prefer this train <input type="radio"/> | I prefer this train <input type="radio"/> |

FIGURE 2-1: EXAMPLE RELIABILITY EXPERIMENT

2.4 CHOICE-BASED CONJOINT FOR TRAVEL MODEL

The last section of the questionnaire was a series of experiments asking respondents to select one of three travel modes. Values for travel time, access and egress mode, fare, and frequency (number of daily trains, buses, or flights) were based on the individual respondent’s real world options; for example, the access time may have been based on the distance between the respondent’s home and the nearest airport. All of these values, shown in orange in Figure 2-2, were varied across experiments. This allows us to model the importance of each attribute separately.

Which of the travel options below would you prefer?

Highlighted information will vary from screen to screen.

| Take the same train as today | Take a different train | Take the bus |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Reminder - you told us you paid \$40.00 to make a train trip that you expect to take 3 hours 55 minutes door to door.</p> | <p>12 minutes taking taxi to a station</p> <p>3 hours 20 minutes riding on train</p> <p>16 minutes riding in car to final destination</p> | <p>10 minutes riding in car to a station</p> <p>2 hours 15 minutes riding bus</p> <p>48 minutes taking taxi to final destination</p> |
| | <p>\$24.50 taxi fare</p> <p>Fare: \$40.00 per person</p> | <p>Fare: \$24.75 per person</p> <p>\$36.00 taxi fare</p> |
| | <p>4 trains daily</p> | <p>8 buses daily</p> |
| I prefer this option <input type="radio"/> | I prefer this option <input type="radio"/> | I prefer this option <input type="radio"/> |

FIGURE 2-2: EXAMPLE MODE CHOICE EXPERIMENT

2.5 WEIGHTING

For some analyses, the online survey data are weighted by trip frequency. The purpose of the weighting is to make the sample better resemble an in-field sample. While respondents who travel frequently may only make up a small percentage of all travelers, they may make up a much larger percentage of all trips (and vice versa). For analyses relating to demographics or mode split, the weighted data provide better estimates.

3 SURVEY ADMINISTRATION

This section describes the administration of each component of the DC2RVA survey.

3.1 OVERVIEW OF SURVEY ADMINISTRATION

The team collected 2,998 complete questionnaires in two rounds of surveying. The first round took place aboard Amtrak trains traveling between Richmond and Washington. The second round took place entirely online. Records with nonsensical travel information (for example, where the reported origin and destination were in the same place) were eliminated. Table 3-1 shows the number of complete surveys by mode and data collection method.

TABLE 3-1: COMPLETE SURVEYS BY MODE AND DATA COLLECTION METHOD

| Mode | Online | Field | Total |
|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Airplane | 110 | 0 | 110 |
| Bus | 36 | 161 | 197 |
| Car | 1753 | 0 | 1753 |
| Train | 104 | 834 | 938 |
| Total | 2003 | 995 | 2998 |

3.2 ON-LINE DATA COLLECTION

The bulk of the data collection took place online, through an online sample provider called Research Now®. Online sample providers recruit participants to research panels. Research Now does not recruit panelists for any particular survey topic, which minimizes the risk of self-selection bias. Respondents complete the questionnaire on their own computer or device using a survey instrument prepared by RSG.

We targeted respondents based on geography. First, only respondents living in ZIP codes roughly corresponding to the highlighted regions in Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2 were invited to participate. Subsequently, respondents were asked a whether they had made a trip to somewhere in the opposite region in the past 12 months (again, based on the shaded regions in the figures below). As a shorthand, any respondent that traversed the I-95 corridor between Alexandria, VA and Fredericksburg, VA in the past year was included. This recruitment method enabled us to survey all types of travelers along the corridor, including the largest group, drivers.

SURVEY ADMINISTRATION

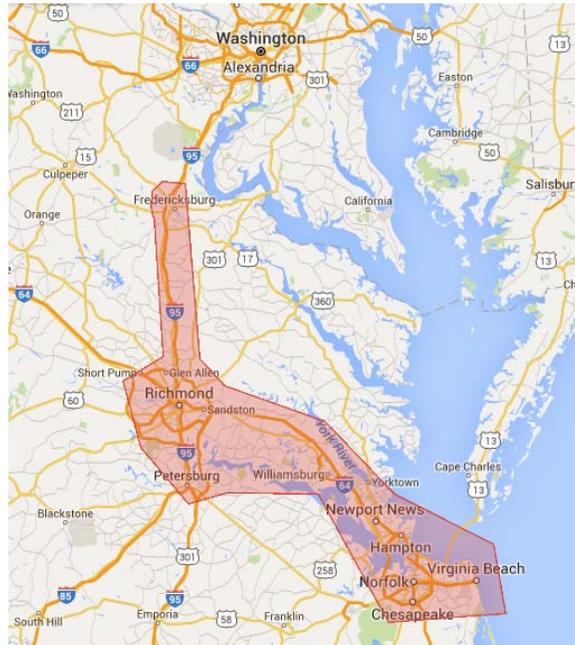


FIGURE 3-1: SOUTHERN SURVEY REGION



FIGURE 3-2: NORTHERN SURVEY REGION

On both Megabus and Amtrak, surveys were administered through tablet computers. When respondents were unable or unwilling to use the tablets themselves, staff administered the survey

as an interview and recorded answers through the same survey instrument. This ensured that the respondents who were not comfortable using a mobile device were included in the sample. In rare cases, when a potential respondent specifically requested to take the survey on their own device, staff provided a postcard with a link to the survey.

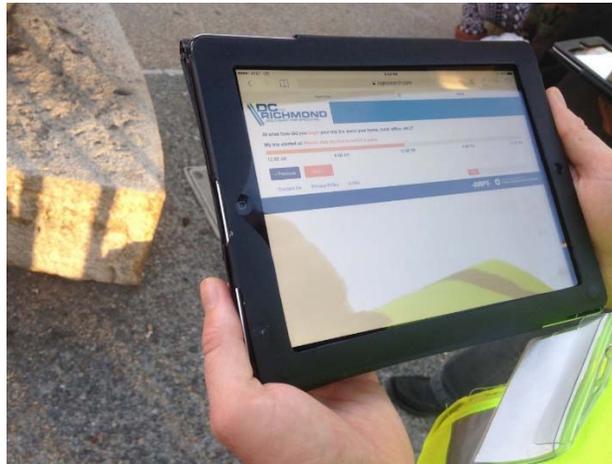


FIGURE 3-3: SURVEY ON A TABLET COMPUTER

Amtrak surveying took place over five days, from Tuesday, October 13th through Saturday, October 17th, 2015. A total of 22 trains were surveyed, with 2-3 staff working on each train. In order to generate the most representative sample possible, trains were sampled throughout all times of day and across all Amtrak lines.

Megabus surveying took place over a full week, from Sunday, October 18th, through Saturday, October 24th, 2015. Every Megabus departure during that week was surveyed, totaling 35 sampled buses. Staff were not able to count all boarding passengers, but we estimate that the response rate was in excess of 50 percent.

3.3 AIRPORT PILOT

A pilot study to determine the feasibility of sampling air passengers in situ took place on Thursday, October 22nd, 2015, at Richmond International Airport. Two staff members spent roughly two hours at intercepting arriving passengers at the foot of the escalator connecting the terminal level to ground level. This approach proved difficult, both because passengers from eligible origin airports could not be distinguished and because the steady flow of pedestrian traffic made it an unnatural place to stop. For most of this time, the staff opted to distribute postcards rather than attempt to administer the survey on a tablet. Relatively few passengers (less than 10 percent) accepted postcards, and none went on to complete the survey.

The rest of the time was spent near the baggage claim, where arriving passengers could be more easily targeted by origin. This approach was only slightly more effective, generating three complete surveys over about four hours. For the most part, passengers were able to collect their bags almost immediately after arriving at the baggage claim and were unwilling to stay in the airport to complete the survey.

SURVEY ADMINISTRATION

After the pilot, we determined a full-scale survey effort in the airport to be infeasible without gaining admission to the inside-security areas of the airport. Ultimately, the study team decided to pursue responses from air passengers through the online survey alone.

4 TRAVELER PROFILE

This section presents key results from the DC2RVA on-line survey that describe the characteristics of all (regardless of mode) survey participants who traveled between the north and south survey regions.

4.1 MODE SHARE

The vast majority of survey respondents traveled by car. At 75 percent of all trips, the car was used three times as often as train, bus, and airplane combined (Figure 4-1). Respondents living in the southern region traveled more often by VRE, while those in the northern region traveled more often by Amtrak (Figure 4-2). This appears reasonable given the option for residents of the southern region to drive north to VRE trains destined for Washington, D.C. Travelers heading south are more likely to take Amtrak to a station where they can then walk or ride in a taxi to their destination.

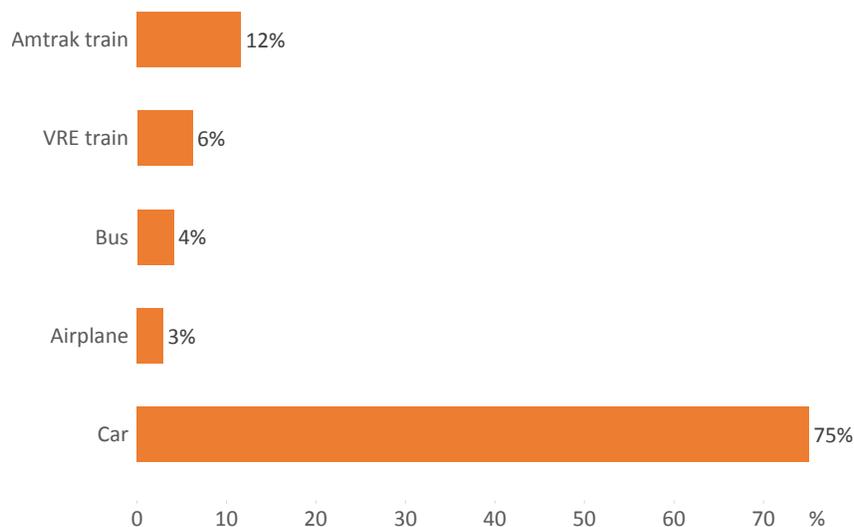


FIGURE 4-1: OVERALL CORRIDOR TRAVELER MODE SHARES

TRAVELER PROFILE

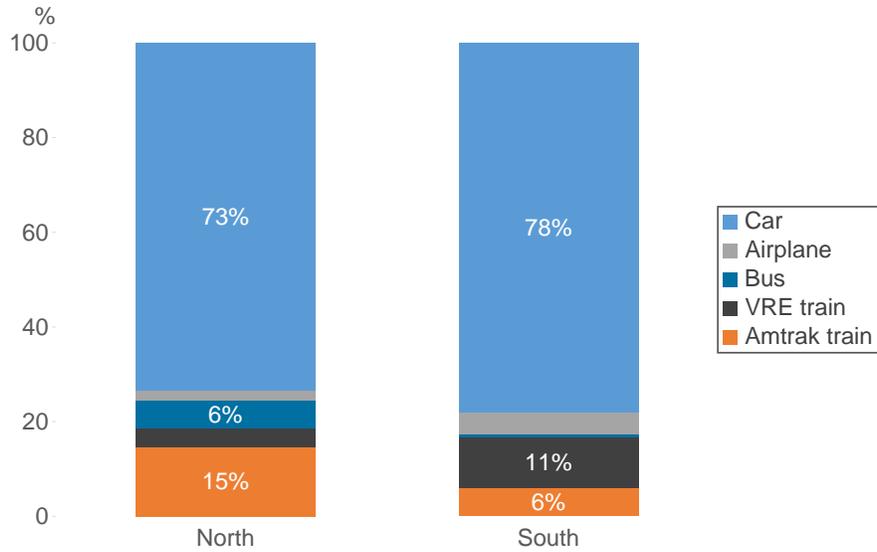


FIGURE 4-2: CORRIDOR TRAVELER MODE SHARES BY SURVEY REGION

4.2 TRAVELER DEMOGRAPHICS

The sample was made up of roughly equal numbers of male and female respondents (Figure 4-3). Travelers 25-34 years old (33 percent) and 35-44 years old (21 percent) made up over half of all survey respondents (Figure 4-4).

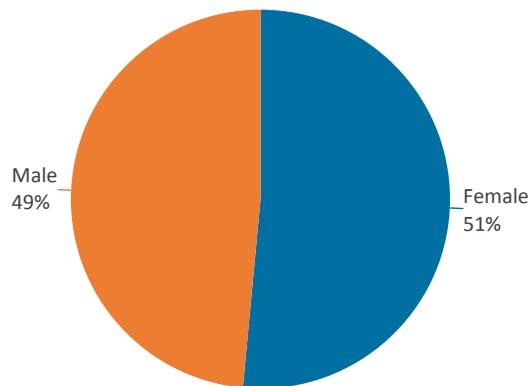


FIGURE 4-3: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRAVELERS BY GENDER

TRAVELER PROFILE

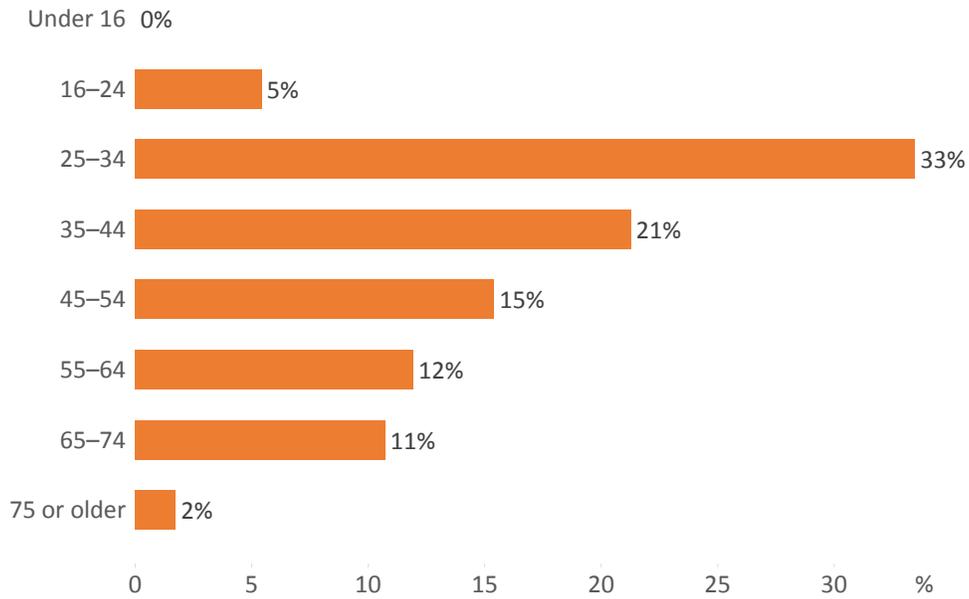


FIGURE 4-4: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRAVELERS BY AGE

Over a third of respondents came from households with annual incomes in the \$50,000-\$99,999 range (Figure 4-5). Notably, 75 percent of bus-travelers had household income lower than \$50,000 while more than 75 percent of travelers on all other modes had household income of \$50,000 or greater (Figure 4-6). Household incomes were also found to be higher amongst travelers living in the southern region than those in the northern region (Figure 4-7), with the highest median incomes in the Fredericksburg and Richmond metro areas (Figure 4-8).

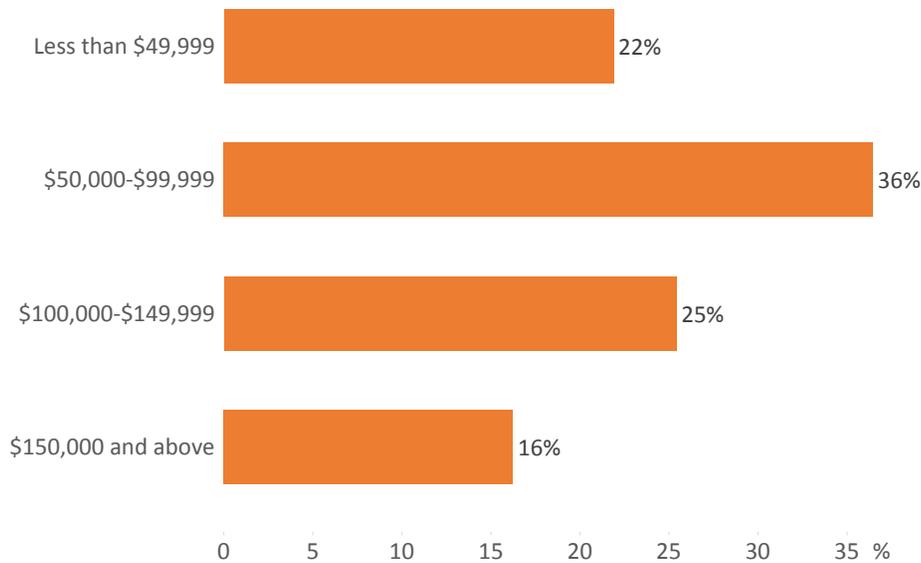


FIGURE 4-5: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRAVELERS BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME

TRAVELER PROFILE

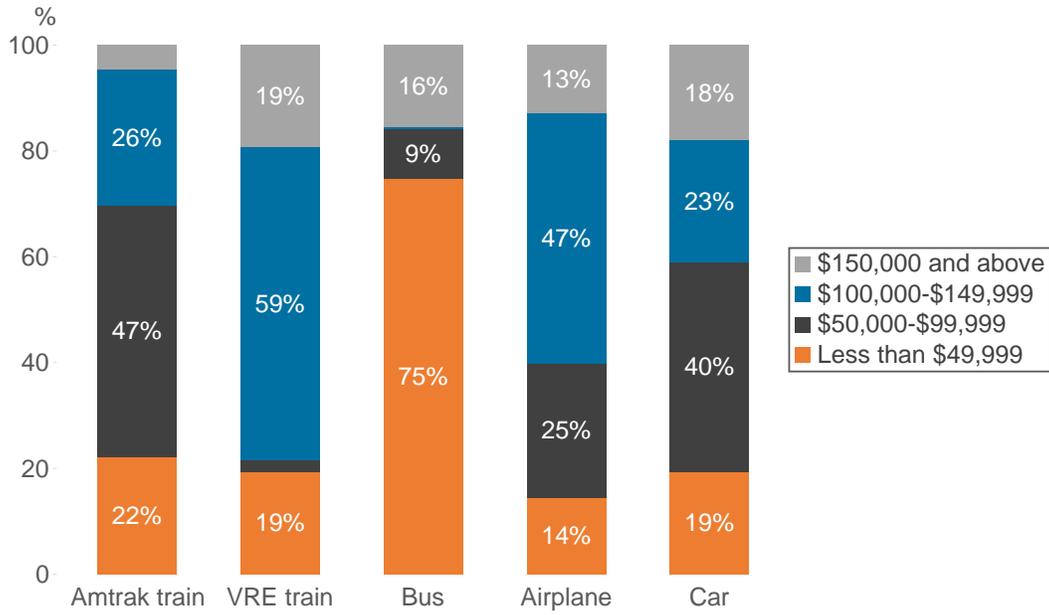


FIGURE 4-6: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRAVELERS BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND MODE

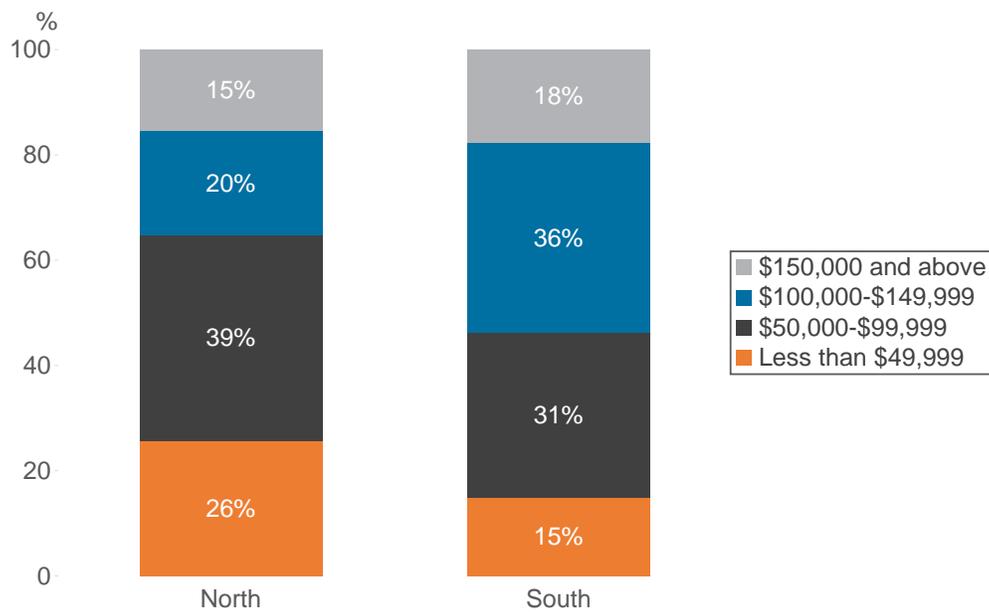


FIGURE 4-7: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRAVELERS BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND SURVEY REGION

TRAVELER PROFILE

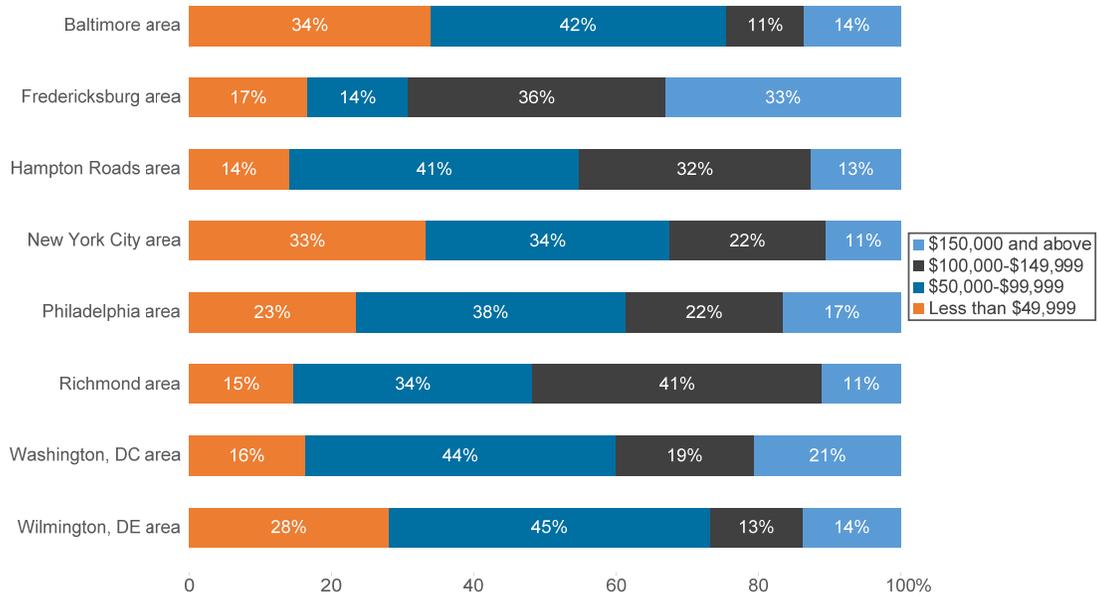


FIGURE 4-8: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRAVELERS BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND METRO AREA

4.3 ORIGIN-DESTINATION ANALYSIS

Over 70 percent of all southbound survey trips within the study corridor originate in the New York City or Washington, D.C. metro areas. Of all southbound survey trips (i.e. trips made by people living in the New York, Philadelphia, Wilmington, Baltimore, or Washington areas), nearly half are destined for the Richmond metro area (Table 4-1). Of all northbound survey trips within the study corridor (i.e. trips made by people living in the Richmond, Fredericksburg, or Hampton Roads areas), nearly half originate from the Hampton Roads metro area. The great majority of northbound trips, 62 percent, end in Washington, D.C. (Table 4-2).

TABLE 4-1: SOUTHBOUND SURVEY TRIP DISTRIBUTION BY METRO AREA

| DESTINATION | Fredericksburg | Richmond | Hampton Roads | Total |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| HOME | | | | |
| New York City | 5% | 16% | 14% | 34% |
| Philadelphia | 5% | 7% | 4% | 16% |
| Wilmington, DE | 1% | 1% | 1% | 3% |
| Baltimore | 1% | 5% | 4% | 10% |
| Washington, D.C. | 12% | 17% | 8% | 37% |
| Total | 23% | 45% | 32% | 100% |

TABLE 4-2: NORTHBOUND SURVEY TRIP DISTRIBUTION BY METRO AREA

| DESTINATION | New York City | Philadelphia | Wilmington, DE | Baltimore | Washington D.C. | Total |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| HOME | | | | | | |
| Fredericksburg | 1% | 1% | 0% | 0% | 20% | 22% |
| Richmond | 5% | 4% | 0% | 4% | 19% | 33% |
| Hampton Roads | 12% | 4% | 0% | 5% | 23% | 45% |
| Total | 19% | 8% | 1% | 10% | 62% | 100% |

5 TRIP PROFILE FOR OVERALL TRAVEL MARKET

This section presents results from the on-line survey describing the nature of overall (all mode) travel market.

Nearly half of all non-auto trips (44 percent) began with the traveler driving to their primary mode of transportation (Figure 5-1). While only 7 percent of travelers accessed their primary mode of transportation via public transportation (i.e., upon leaving home on their outbound leg), 24 percent of travelers finished their trip on public transportation (Figure 5-2).

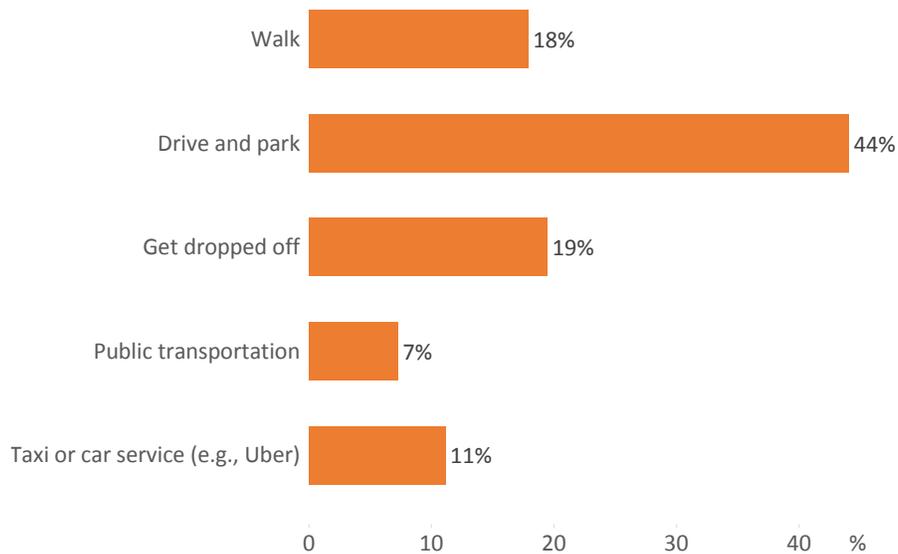


FIGURE 5-1: DISTRIBUTION OF NON-AUTO CORRIDOR TRIPS BY ACCESS (HOME-END) MODES

TRIP PROFILE FOR OVERALL TRAVELER MARKET

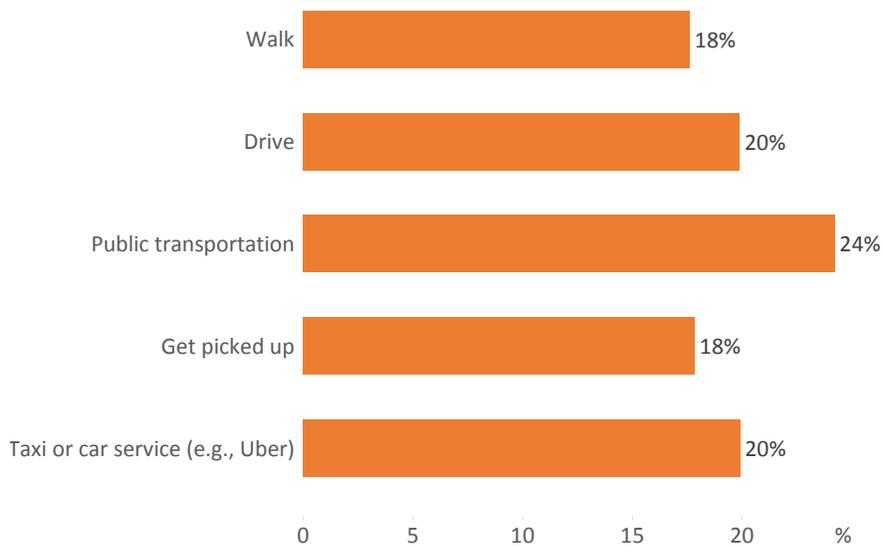


FIGURE 5-2: DISTRIBUTION OF NON-AUTO CORRIDOR TRIPS BY EGRESS (NON-HOME-END) MODES

Figure 5-3 shows that respondents more often traveled in the study corridor for leisure/vacation or family events (48 percent combined) than for commuting or business purposes (40 percent combined). Notably, 74 percent of bus trips were for leisure/vacation or family events while only 32 percent of Amtrak train trips were for those purposes (Figure 5-4).

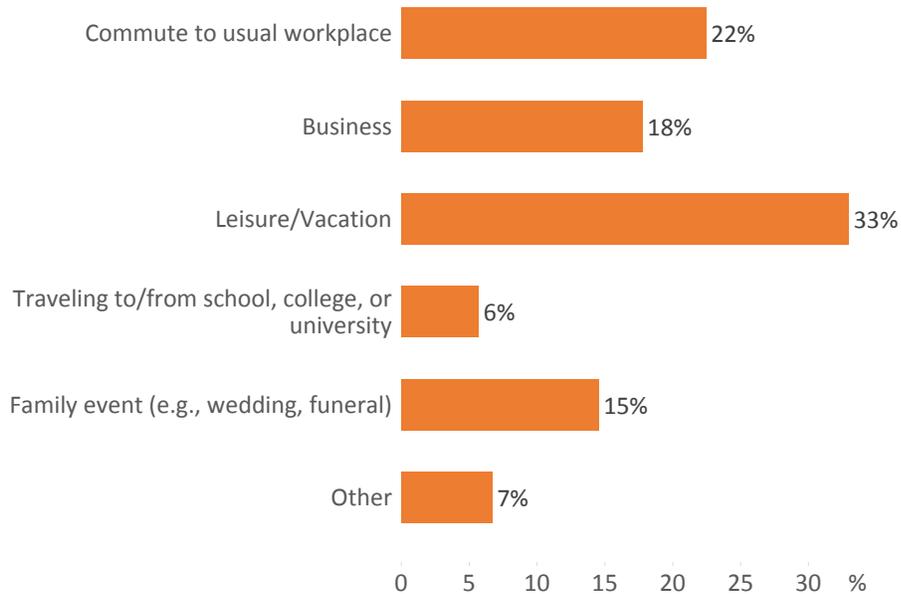


FIGURE 5-3: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRIPS BY TRAVEL PURPOSE

TRIP PROFILE FOR OVERALL TRAVELER MARKET

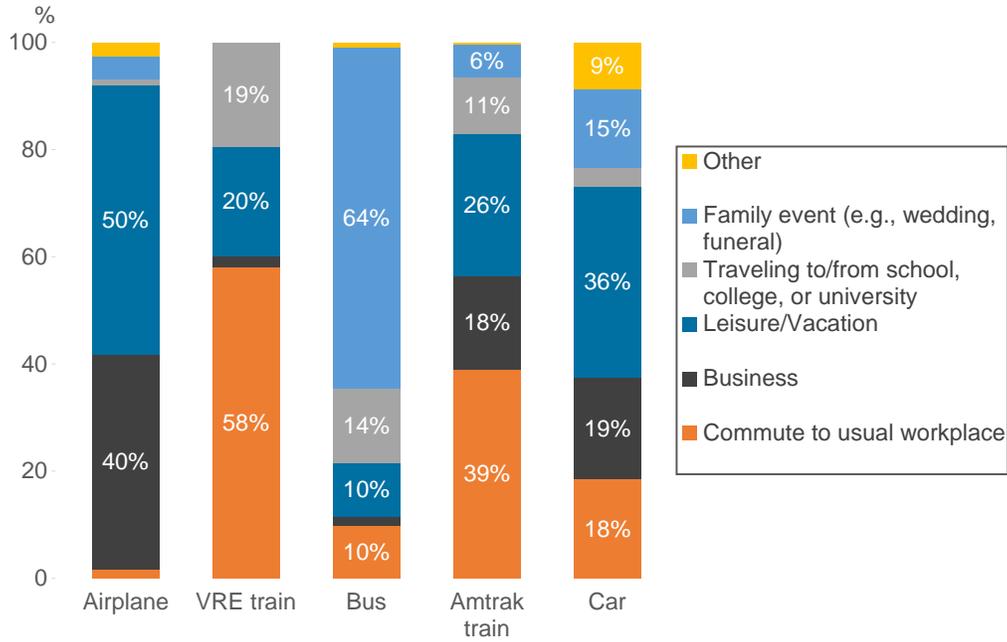


FIGURE 5-4: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRIPS BY TRAVEL PURPOSE AND MODE

Almost 70 percent of all trips were made alone or with one other person (Figure 5-5). Forty percent of travelers make their trip once a week or more (Figure 5-6).

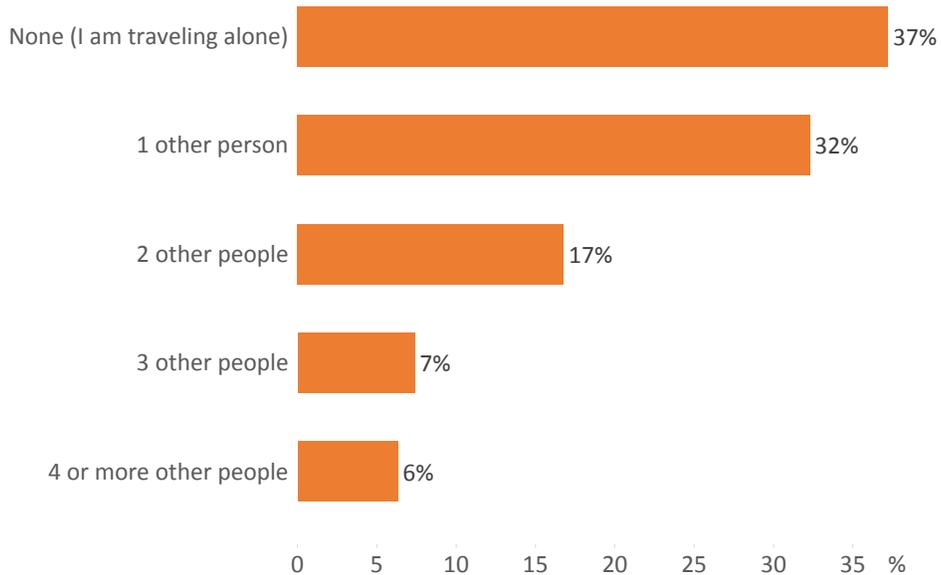


FIGURE 5-5: DISTRIBUTION OF CORRIDOR TRIPS BY PARTY SIZE

TRIP PROFILE FOR OVERALL TRAVELER MARKET

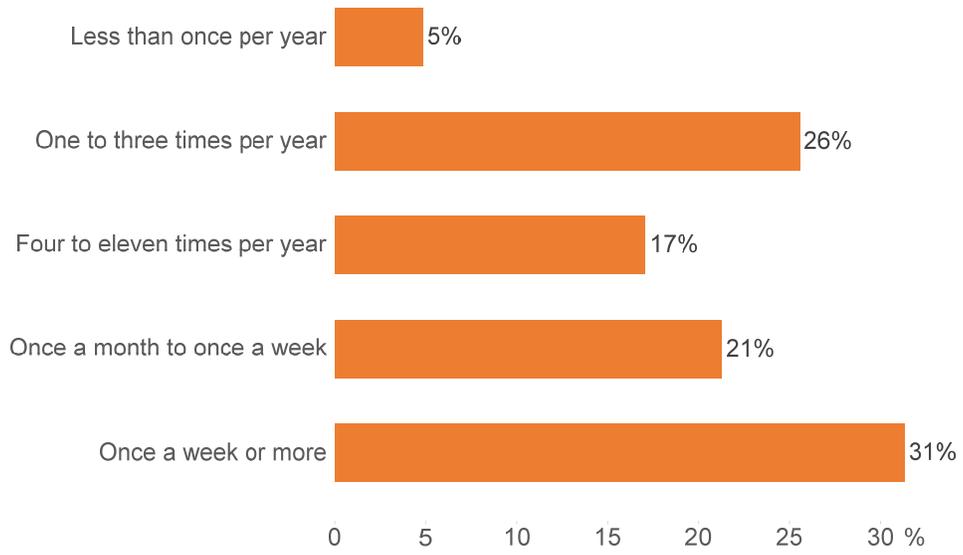


FIGURE 5-6: DISTRIBUTION CORRIDOR TRIPS BY TRIP FREQUENCY

6 DETAILED PROFILE OF RAIL AND BUS USERS

This section presents results from the survey conducted aboard Amtrak trains and at the Richmond Megabus stop, and describes the nature of the intercity rail and bus travel markets.

6.1 TRIP PURPOSE

The distribution of trip purposes varies between current corridor rail and bus users. Bus passengers are much more likely to be attending a family event (such as a wedding) or traveling to or from school or college (Figure 6-1). Amtrak users are more likely to be commuters or business travelers, though the most likely trip purpose for Amtrak users is leisure/vacation.

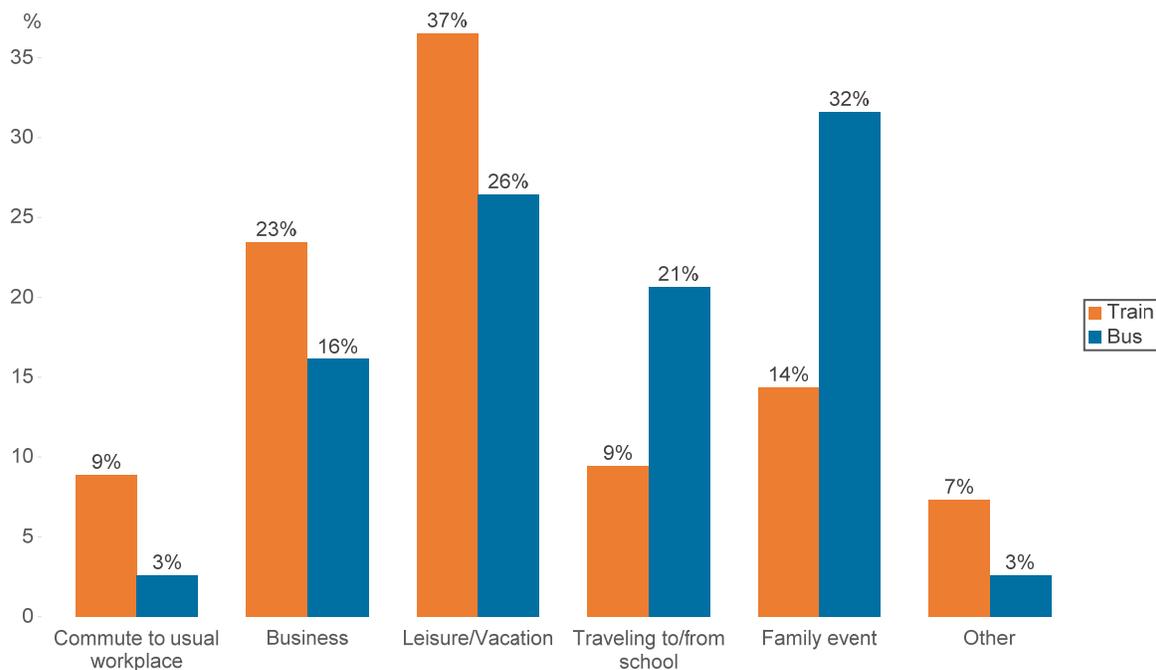


FIGURE 6-1: DISTRIBUTION CORRIDOR TRIPS BY TRIP FREQUENCY

6.2 TRANSFERS

Nearly 9 percent of the survey respondents were making a trip that required a transfer.

6.3 RAIL BOARDING STATION

Among surveyed passengers traveling along the DC2RVA corridor, Richmond Staples Mill Road was the most used train station, followed by Union Station in Washington D.C. and Penn Station in New York (Figure 6-2). Nearly 8 percent were travelling from an area south of the study corridor (which terminates in Petersburg).

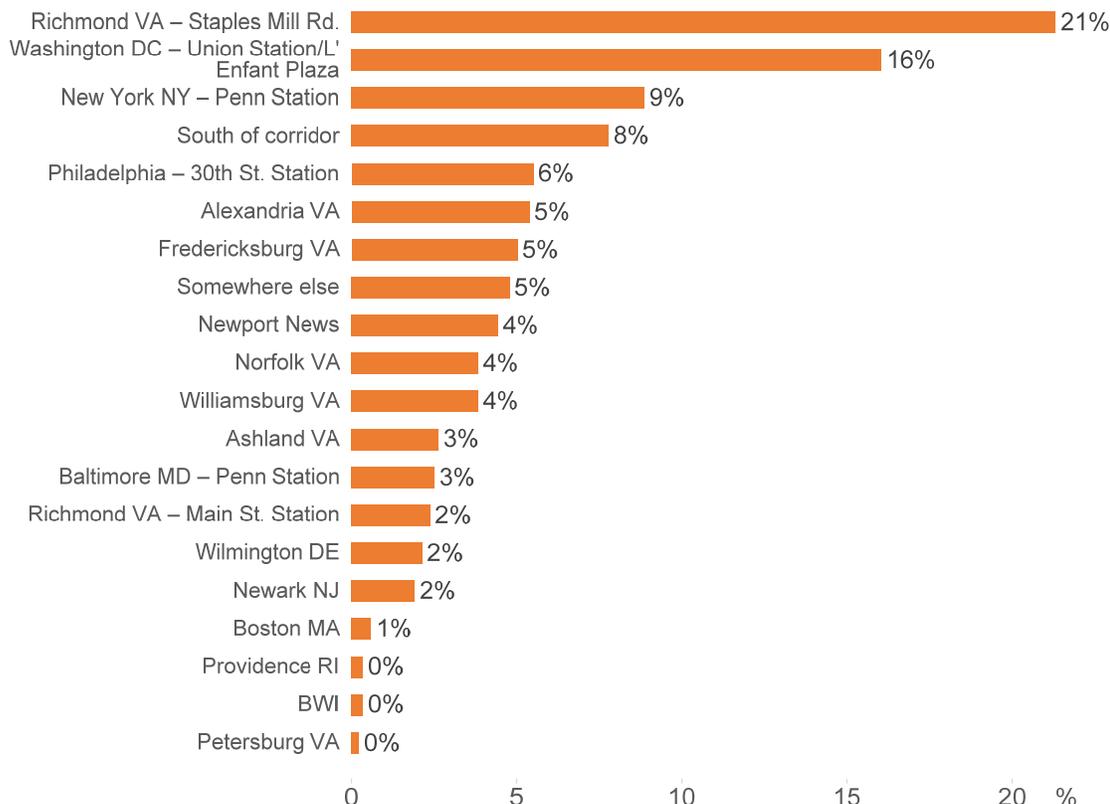


FIGURE 6-2: SURVEYED RIDERSHIP BY STATION

6.4 USAGE CHARACTERISTICS AT EACH RICHMOND AMTRAK STATION

There are two Amtrak stations in the Richmond area, including a suburban station (Staples Mill Road Station) and a downtown station (Main Street Station). The two stations serve slightly different populations, and passengers access the stations in different ways.

Figure 6-3 shows combined access/egress mode information for passengers from each station. Passengers boarding or alighting at Staples Mill Road Station were much more likely than passengers using Main Street Station to have driven themselves or been dropped off or picked up to or from the station. Passengers using Main Street Station are more likely to have taken a taxi and far more likely to have walked.

DETAILED PROFILE OF RAIL AND BUS USERS

Figure 6-4 and Figure 6-5 show trip purpose for boarding and alighting passengers at the two Richmond stations. Passengers departing from Main Street station are more likely to be traveling for business while those arriving at the station are more likely to be traveling for leisure/vacation or family events. This disparity shows that the downtown station is more often used for the non-home end of trips while the suburban station is more often used for home end trips.

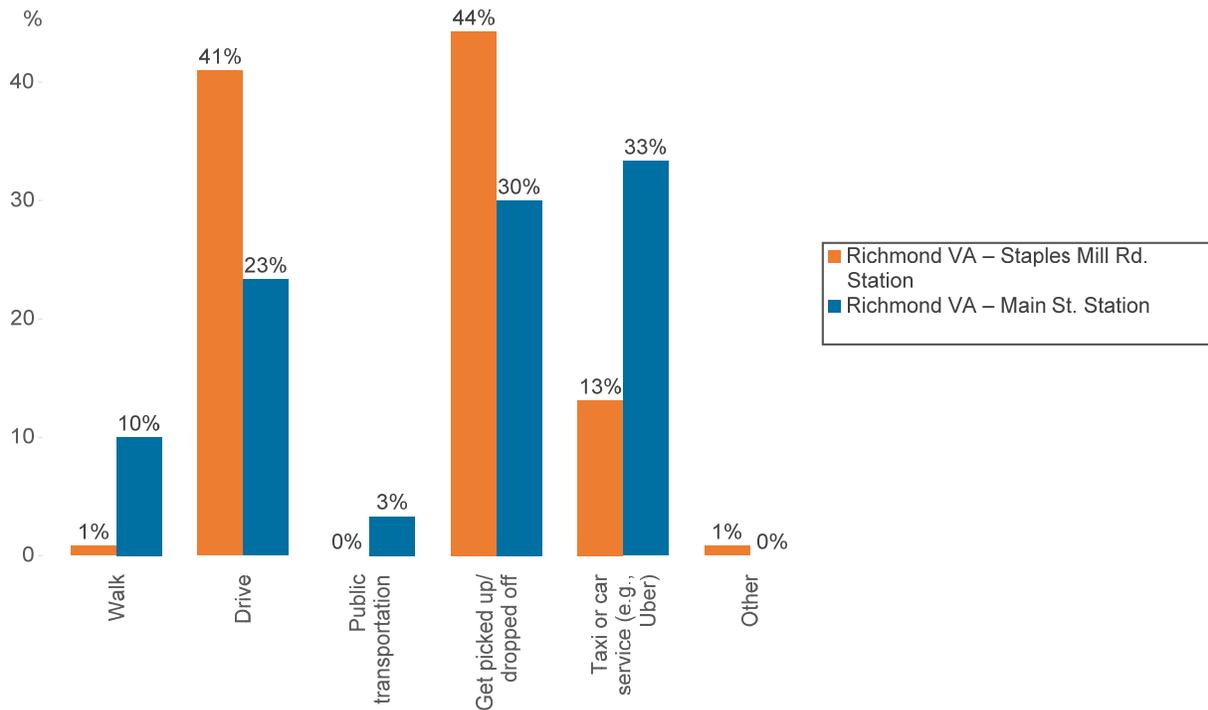


FIGURE 6-3: ACCESS/EGRESS MODE BY RICHMOND RAIL STATION

DETAILED PROFILE OF RAIL AND BUS USERS

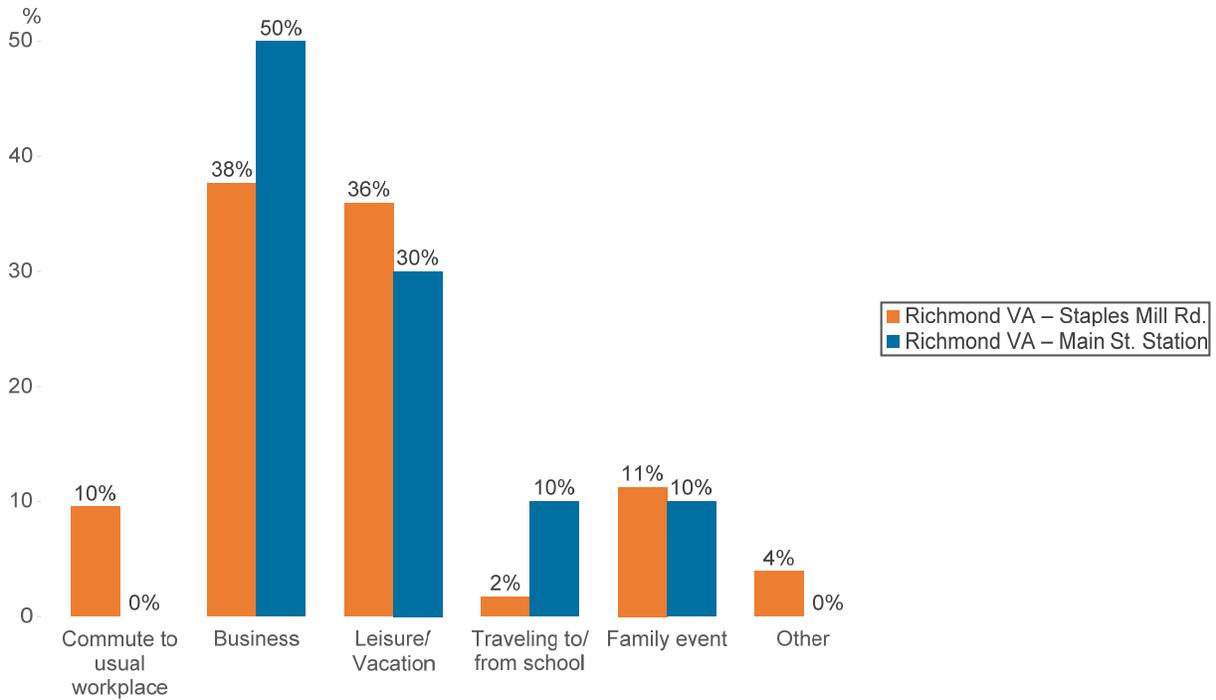


FIGURE 6-4: BOARDING PASSENGER TRIP PURPOSE BY RICHMOND RAIL STATION

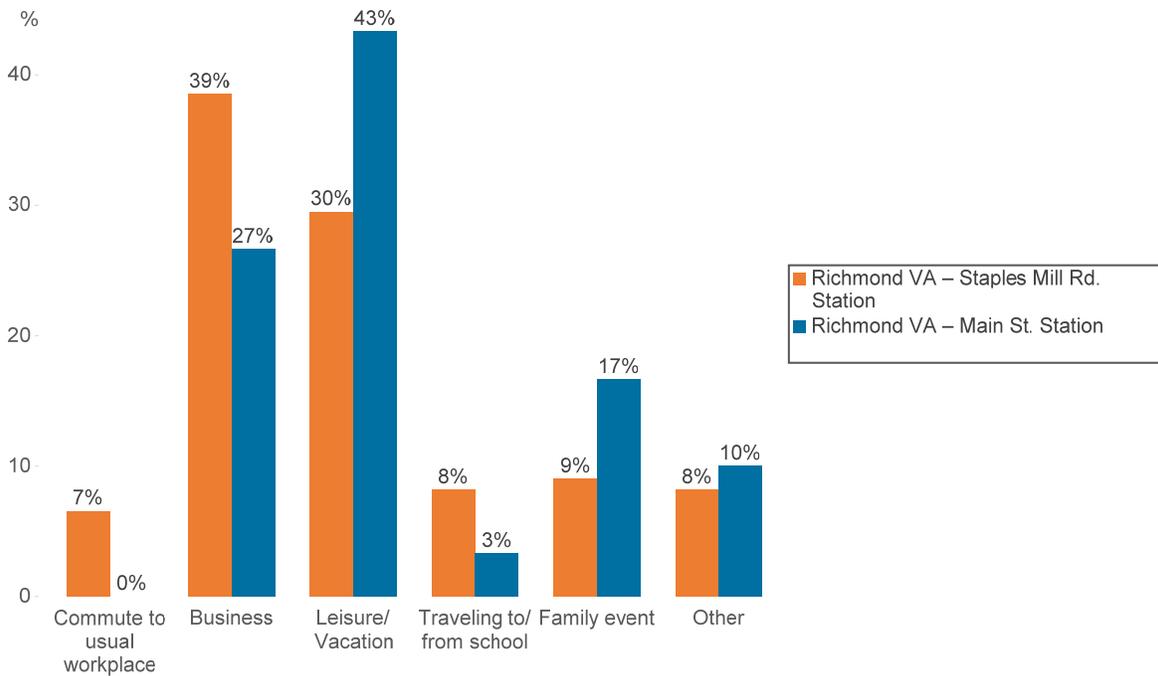


FIGURE 6-5: ALIGHTING PASSENGER TRIPS PURPOSE BY RICHMOND RAIL STATION

6.5 ORIGIN AND DESTINATION LOCATION OF RAIL AND BUS TRIPS IN THE RICHMOND AREA

Figure 6-6 and Figure 6-7 show the origin and destination locations within Richmond for bus and Amtrak users traveling to or from the Northeast. Residents of the Richmond area are represented by orange dots, and non-residents by blue dots. As one might expect, non-residents are more likely to have downtown origins and destinations. Residents are more likely to begin or end their trips over a broader region.

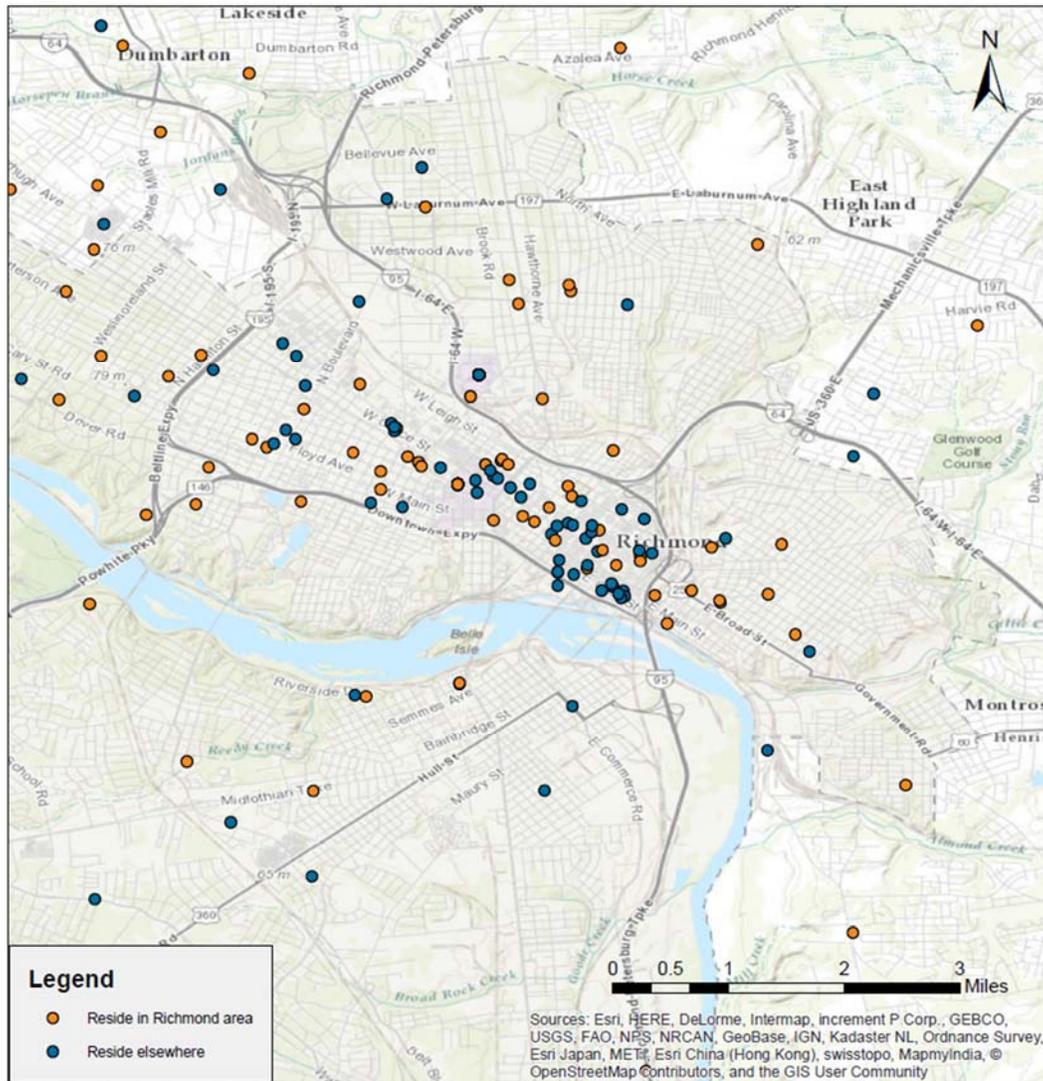


FIGURE 6-6: TRIP ORIGINS IN THE RICHMOND AREA

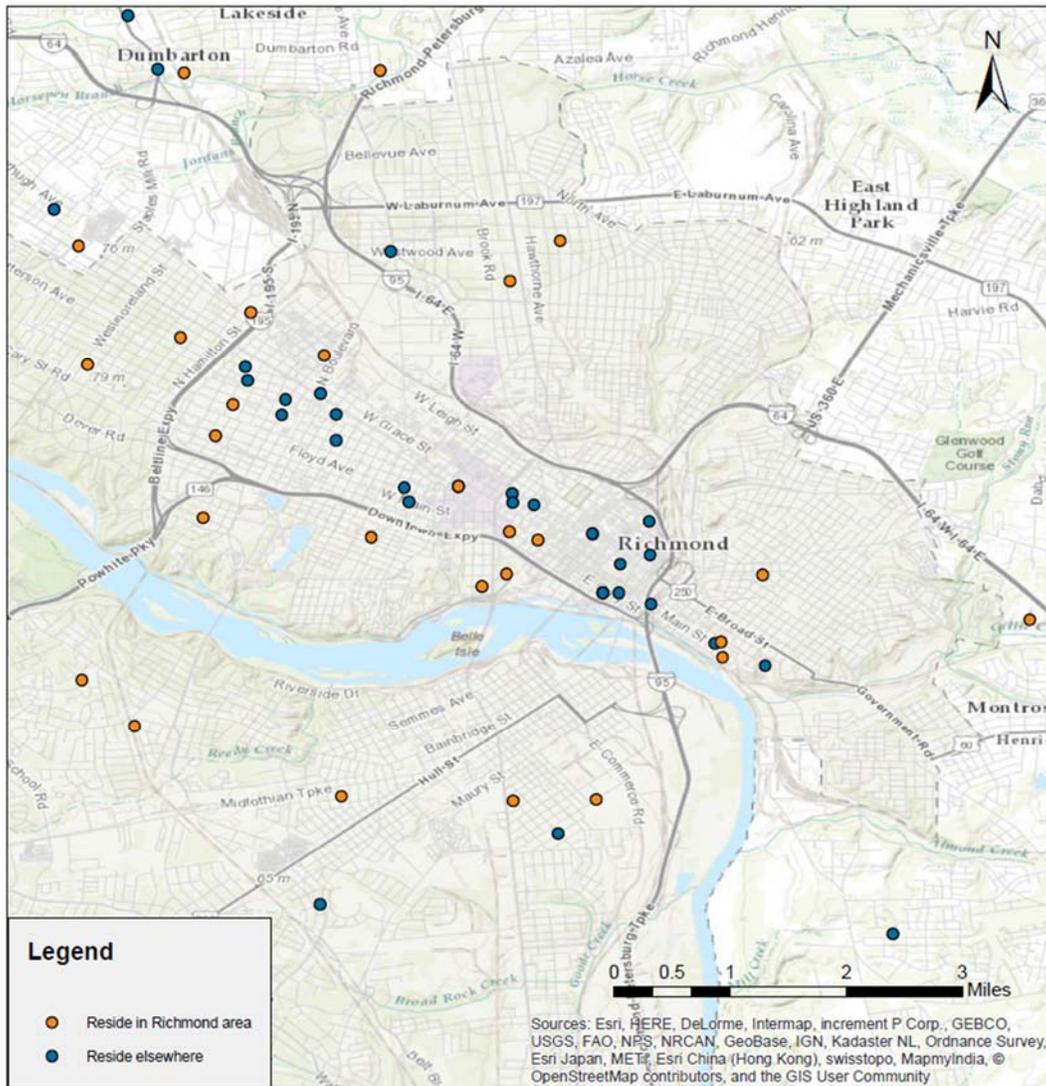


FIGURE 6-6: TRIP DESTINATIONS IN THE RICHMOND AREA

6.6 STATION USE BY HOME- AND NON-HOME-TRIP END

In order to determine which Amtrak station was the respondent’s “home” station, we compared the home ZIP code (provided by the respondent) to the location of the respondent’s origin and destination. If the origin or destination fell within the ZIP code, or within 35 miles of the centroid of that ZIP code, it was assigned as the respondent’s home location. About 76 percent of the records had an identifiable home location; others were likely making trips between two non-home locations.

The results of this analysis show that downtown stations, like Main Street Station in Richmond, are much more likely to serve the non-home end of a trip. Suburban stations like Staples Mill Road Station in Richmond, are more likely to serve people traveling between their home in Richmond and points north (Table 6-1).

TABLE 6-1: DISTRIBUTION OF HOME- AND NON-HOME TRIP ENDS BY STATION

| Station | Home end (boarding or alighting at home) | Non-home end (boarding or alighting away from home) | Home end % | Non-home end % |
|--|--|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Boston MA | 4 | 2 | 67% | 33% |
| Providence RI | 1 | 3 | 25% | 75% |
| New York NY – Penn Station | 33 | 87 | 28% | 73% |
| Newark NJ | 12 | 13 | 48% | 52% |
| Philadelphia – 30th St. Station | 28 | 42 | 40% | 60% |
| Wilmington DE | 11 | 10 | 52% | 48% |
| Baltimore MD – Penn Station | 6 | 27 | 18% | 82% |
| BWI | 2 | 3 | 40% | 60% |
| Washington D.C. – Union Station or L'Enfant Plaza | 59 | 188 | 24% | 76% |
| Alexandria VA | 16 | 47 | 25% | 75% |
| Fredericksburg VA | 53 | 6 | 90% | 10% |
| Ashland VA | 22 | 8 | 73% | 27% |
| Williamsburg VA | 29 | 26 | 53% | 47% |
| Richmond VA – Staples Mill Rd. Station | 190 | 47 | 80% | 20% |
| Richmond VA – Main St. Station | 15 | 20 | 43% | 57% |
| Petersburg VA | 1 | 2 | 33% | 67% |
| Norfolk VA | 21 | 13 | 62% | 38% |
| Newport News | 33 | 25 | 57% | 43% |
| South of corridor | 70 | 50 | 58% | 42% |

7 TRAVELER SENSITIVITY TO TRIP ATTRIBUTES

Data collected from the reliability and mode choice experiments described in Section 2.0 were used to estimate an initial set of passenger sensitivities to changes in fare, travel time, and other service attributes. It is important to note that the final ridership model will likely not adhere strictly to these sensitivities. Rather, they will serve as a starting point for model calibration that will then compare these results to revealed preferences (based on actual Amtrak experience). As needed, model parameters will be adjusted to match actual (revealed) sensitivities.

The model specifications adhere to the framework of the NEC FUTURE model (version dated April of 2015). Data from respondents commuting to their typical workplaces was excluded, as there were few commuters in the sample and the NEC FUTURE Model has separate coefficients for commuters.

The coefficients in Table 7-1 and Table 7-2 have, in most cases, been expressed in terms of marginal rates of substitution for line haul travel time. This makes them easy to interpret; for example, business travelers would trade an additional 28 minutes of travel time for increasing the frequency of available daily trips from four to five. In the case of on-time performance, the coefficients for which come from a separate model, the marginal rates of substitution are reported in dollars.

Where applicable, the comparable sensitivities from the NEC FUTURE model are also provided in the tables.

TABLE 7-1: SENSITIVITIES FOR BUSINESS TRAVELERS

| Attribute | Units | NEC FUTURE | DC2RVA |
|--------------------------|---|------------|--------|
| Cost (Premium Modes) | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Dollar of Total Trip Cost | 0.664 | 1.005 |
| Cost (Non-Premium Modes) | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Dollar of Total Trip Cost | 1.455 | 3.441 |
| Access/Egress Time | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Minute of Access/Egress Time | 0.791 | 1.729 |
| Frequency | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Additional Daily Train | 27.963 | 28.039 |
| On-time performance (1%) | Dollars / Percentage Point Increase in On-time Performance | N/A | \$1.14 |

TRAVELER SENSITIVITY TO TRIP ATTRIBUTES

TABLE 7-2: SENSITIVITIES FOR NON-BUSINESS TRAVELERS

| Attribute | Units | NEC FUTURE | DC2RVA |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Cost (Cost <\$50) | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Dollar | 10.727 | 5.464 |
| Cost (Cost \$50-\$99) | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Dollar | 5.273 | 1.869 |
| Cost (Cost \$100-\$149) | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Dollar | 2.545 | 1.128 |
| Cost (Cost >=\$150) | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Dollar | 1.818 | 0.807 |
| Access/Egress Time | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Minute of Access/Egress time | 0.982 | 3.314 |
| Frequency | Minutes of Line Haul Travel Time / Additional Daily Train | 0.056 | 10.943 |
| On-time performance (1%) | Dollars / Percentage Point Increase in On-time Performance | N/A | \$0.64 |

A **APPENDIX**

This appendix presents the questionnaire used for the DC2RVA survey.



Instructions for Reviewers (not shown to respondents)

This questionnaire format is designed to create a similar look to the online survey instrument once it is programmed. Notes for reviewers can be found in the “Notes” section at the bottom of each slide.

1. While reviewing the questionnaire, assume that all respondents see each screen unless otherwise noted in the “Notes” section of a slide.
2. General text appearing in the “Notes” section of a slide indicates a question that will not be seen by all respondents and the logic for the respondents who will see that question. For example: “If a transit user”.
3. Text in [] square brackets appearing in the “Notes” section of a slide denotes the online survey page name associated with that question.
4. Text in < > angle brackets within the text of a question is dynamically inserted based on each respondent’s answers to previous questions. E.g., “In the questions that follow, please continue to think about your <trip purpose> trip.”

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration

1



Please enter your home ZIP code.

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)





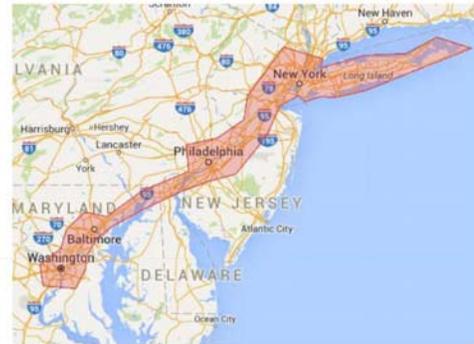
In the past 12 months, have you made one or more round trips between your home and the highlighted region on the map? **Select all that apply.**

- No
- Yes, by car
- Yes, by bus
- Yes, by rail
- Yes, by airplane

[show to northern respondents]



[show to southern respondents]



Next Question ➔



Thank you for participating in the Richmond-DC Rail Study!

The purpose of this survey is to gather input from people who travel along the Richmond VA – Washington DC corridor (regardless of origin or destination).

Your answers will be kept confidential and will only be used for this study.

Survey Instructions

Please use the “Next Question” button in the lower left-hand corner of the screen to go forward. If you back up to change an answer, please be sure to click “Next Question” to continue forward. It is important that you do not use your web browser’s “forward” button because your new answers will not be recorded.

To review a previous question, use the browser’s “back” button, which is the left-pointing arrow in the upper left corner of the screen.

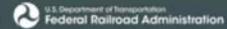
Answering all of the questions will take approximately 15 minutes.

Please click “Next Question” to begin.



Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)





Trip Frequency - Rail

How often do you make this same trip by each of the following modes? If you don't use a mode for this trip, select "never."

| | Car | Air | Rail | Bus |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Never | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Less than once per year | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once per year | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2-3 times per year | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 4-5 times per year | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 6-11 times per year | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once per month | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2-3 times per month | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once per week | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Two or more times per week | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

Next Question ➔



Reason for Changing Modes

We noticed that you change which mode of transportation you use to make this trip. Which option describes how you decide to make each trip?

- I choose mostly based on cost
- It depends on how many people I'm traveling with
- It depends how much time I have to get there
- It depends on who is paying (e.g., work vs. leisure trips)
- It depends on my final destination (e.g., suburb vs. city center)
- Other, please describe:

Next Question



For the next several questions, please think about your most recent trip between your home and the highlighted area on the map.

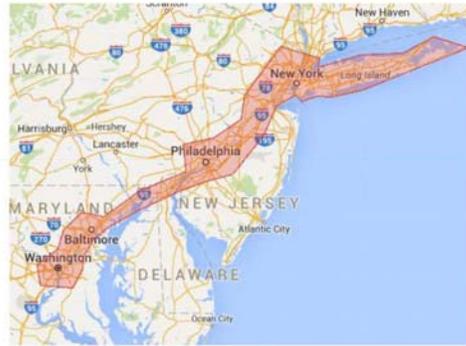
What mode of transportation did you use for that most recent trip?

- Amtrak train
- VRE train
- Bus
- Airplane
- Car

[show to northern respondents]



[show to southern respondents]



Next Question ➔



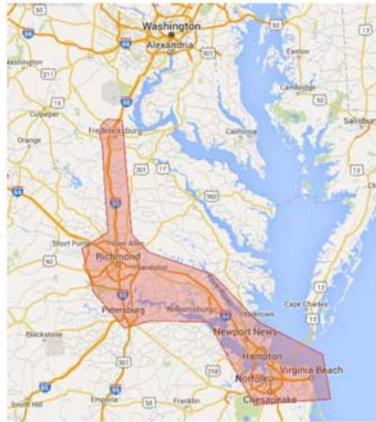
Destination city

On your **most recent trip** to the shaded region, which area best describes your destination?

[if from northern region]

- Fredericksburg area
- Richmond area
- Hampton Roads area (incl. Newport News, Hampton, Virginia Beach, and Norfolk)

[show to northern respondents]



[if from southern region]

- New York City area
- Philadelphia area
- Wilmington, DE area
- Baltimore area
- Washington, DC area

[show to southern respondents]



Next Question ➔

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



Federal Railroad Administration



Which bus company were you riding with?

- Megabus
- Greyhound
- Eastern Shuttle
- Other, please specify:

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Next Question



Origin Airport

Which airport did you fly out of?

[if from south region]

- Richmond International Airport (RIC)
- Norfolk International Airport (ORF)
- Other, please specify:

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

[if from north region]

- Washington, DC – Reagan (DCA)
- Washington, DC – Dulles (IAD)
- Baltimore-Washington International (BWI)
- Philadelphia (PHL)
- New York – JFK (JFK)
- New York – La Guardia (LGA)
- Newark, NJ (EWR)
- Other, please specify:

Next Question

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 10



Final Airport

Which airport did you travel to?

[if from north region]

- Richmond International Airport (RIC)
- Norfolk International Airport (ORF)
- Other, please specify:

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

[if from south region]

- Washington, DC – Reagan (DCA)
- Washington, DC – Dulles (IAD)
- Baltimore-Washington International (BWI)
- Philadelphia (PHL)
- New York – JFK (JFK)
- New York – La Guardia (LGA)
- Newark, NJ (EWR)
- Other, please specify:

Next Question ➔



Train Boarding Stop/ Station

Where did you **first board** a train for this trip?

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

[if from south region]

- Virginia Beach, VA
- Norfolk, VA
- Newport News, VA
- Petersburg, VA
- Richmond, VA – Staples Mill Rd. Station
- Richmond, VA – Main St. Station
- Ashland, VA
- Fredericksburg, VA
- Other, please specify:

[if from north region]

- Alexandria, VA
- Washington, DC – Union Station
- BWI Marshall Train station
- Baltimore, MD – Penn Station
- Wilmington, DE
- Philadelphia – 30th St. Station
- Newark, NJ
- New York, NY – Penn Station
- Other, please specify:

Next Question



Bus Boarding Stop/ Station

Where did you **first board** a bus for this trip?

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

[if from south region]

- Richmond, VA
- Hampton, VA
- Fredericksburg, VA
- Petersburg, VA
- Williamsburg, VA
- Other, please specify:

[if from north region]

- Alexandria, VA
- Washington, DC
- Baltimore, MD
- Wilmington, DE
- Philadelphia, PA
- Newark, NJ
- New York, NY
- Other, please specify:

Next Question



Trip Departure Time

At what time did you **begin** your trip (i.e. leave your home, hotel, office, etc.)?

My trip started at: **Please enter time below or use arrows to scroll.**

12 : 00 AM

Not sure/don't remember

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Next Question ➔



Trip Origin

What is your home address? If you prefer not to enter your home address, you may specify a nearby intersection, business or landmark.

Please enter a business name, an address (with street number) or the nearest intersection in the boxes below and click "Search" to find the address.

If you do not know this information or you would prefer to find the location on a map, please select "I would rather use a map."

I would rather use a map

Business Name (optional)

(Example: Richmond Country Club)

Address or Intersection

(Examples: E. Marshall St. and N. 5th St., or 1600 Pennsylvania Ave. NW)

City

State

Zip Code

Search



***Note:** Your information will be kept strictly confidential and will only be used for this survey. Your responses will never be linked to your personal information.



I would rather use a map

To use the map:

1. Click on the map to zoom in on your location
2. Keep zooming until a marker  appears
3. Continue to drag the map and click on the location until the marker is in the right place (the street number does not have to be exact)
4. Click "Next Question" to proceed



Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
 The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
 Federal Railroad Administration 16



What was the primary way you traveled to your first <bus stop/train station/airport>?

- Walked
- Arrived in a car and parked
- Got dropped off
- Public transportation
- Taxi or car service (e.g., Uber)
- Other, please specify:

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)





Trip Purpose

What was the primary purpose for this trip?

- Commute to usual workplace
- Business
- Leisure/Vacation
- Traveling to/from school, college, or university
- Family event (e.g., wedding, funeral)
- Other, please specify:

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Next Question



Transfers

<if train / bus> Did you have to make any **transfers** to other <trains/buses> on your trip to get to your final destination?

<if air> Did you have any layovers on your trip to get to your final destination?

- Yes
- No

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



Federal Railroad Administration

19



Where did you **transfer** to another train?

- Richmond, VA
- Washington, DC
- Wilmington, DE
- Philadelphia, PA
- New York, NY
- Newark, NJ
- Somewhere else

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



Federal Railroad Administration 20



Transfer Bus Station

Where did you **transfer** to another bus?

- Richmond, VA
- Washington, DC
- Wilmington, DE
- Philadelphia, PA
- New York, NY
- Newark, NJ
- Somewhere else

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 21



Bus Alighting Station

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

At what bus station did you end this trip?

[if from north region]

- Richmond, VA
- Hampton, VA
- Fredericksburg, VA
- Petersburg, VA
- Williamsburg, VA
- Other, please specify:

[if from south region]

- Alexandria, VA
- Washington, DC
- Baltimore, MD
- Wilmington, DE
- Philadelphia, PA
- Newark, NJ
- New York, NY
- Other, please specify:

Next Question



Train Alighting Station

At what train station did you end this trip?

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

[if from north region]

- Virginia Beach, VA
- Norfolk, VA
- Newport News, VA
- Petersburg, VA
- Richmond, VA – Staples Mill Rd. Station
- Richmond, VA – Main St. Station
- Ashland, VA
- Fredericksburg, VA
- Other, please specify:

- [if from south region]
- Alexandria, VA
 - Washington, DC – Union Station
 - BWI Marshall Train Station
 - Baltimore, MD – Penn Station
 - Wilmington, DE
 - Philadelphia – 30th St. Station
 - Newark, NJ
 - New York, NY – Penn Station
 - Other, please specify:

Next Question



What is the primary way you traveled to your final destination after <getting off/landing> at <egress point>?

- Walk
- Drive
- Public transportation
- Get picked up
- Taxi or car service (e.g., Uber)
- Other, please specify:

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Next Question

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 24



Egress Car Option

<If air/bus/rail> Is there someone who could have picked you up at the <stop/station/airport>?
<If car> If you hadn't made this trip by car, would there have been someone who could have picked you up at the bus stop, train station, or airport?

- Yes
- No

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Next Question ➔



Trip Destination

[if not auto] After getting off the [bus/train/plane], where did your trip end?

[if auto] Where did your trip end?

Please enter a business name, an address (with street number) or the nearest intersection in the boxes below and click "Search" to find the address.

If you do not know this information or you would prefer to find the location on a map, please select "I would rather use a map."

I would rather use a map

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Business Name (optional)

(Example: Richmond Country Club)

Address or Intersection

(Examples: E. Marshall St. and N. 5th St., or 1600 Pennsylvania Ave. NW)

City

State

Zip Code

Search



***Note:** Your information will be kept strictly confidential and will only be used for this survey. Your responses will never be linked to your personal information.



Trip Destination Map

I would rather use a map

To use the map:

1. Click on the map to zoom in on your location
2. Keep zooming until a marker  appears
3. Continue to drag the map and click on the location until the marker is in the right place (the street number does not have to be exact)
4. Click "Next Question" to proceed



Next Question 



Trip Travel Time

Approximately how long did it take you, door-to-door, to make this trip?

Please enter values below or use the arrows to scroll.

Hours

Minutes

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].

Next Question ➔



What is the approximate **one-way fare** you paid to *<ride the train/take the bus/fly>* on this trip?

\$

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



Federal Railroad Administration 29



How many people were traveling with you on this trip?

- None (I am traveling alone)
- 1 other person
- 2 other people
- 3 other people
- 4 or more other people

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



Federal Railroad Administration 30



Destination Vehicle Access

Did you need to drive a car while you were away from home?

Please select all that apply.

- Yes, I borrowed a vehicle
- Yes, I rented a vehicle
- Yes, I have a personal vehicle at the destination
- I did not drive a vehicle on this trip

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration

31



How many nights were you away for this trip?

- None (day trip only)
- 1 night
- 2 nights
- 3 nights
- 4 nights
- 5 or more nights

For this question, think about the most recent one-trip from home to the [area selected in *city*].

Next Question ➔

Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)





Alternative Mode

If you were to make this trip using a different mode, how would you most prefer to travel based on the options below?

<If air>

- Bus
- Car

<If bus>

- Air
- Car

<If train>

- Bus
- Car
- Air

<If car>

- Bus
- Air

Next Question ➔

For this question, think about the most recent one-way trip from home to the [area selected in city].



Do you or a spouse/partner own a vehicle?

- Yes
- No

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)





We would like to ask you some general information about yourself. This information will not be shared.

What is your gender*?

- Female
- Male

Next Question



***Note:**

This information is only used to understand if we have received a representative sample of the region's population. Your answers will never be linked back to you and will only be analyzed with all other survey responses combined.

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 35



Which category best indicates your age*?

- Under 16
- 16–24
- 25–34
- 35–44
- 45–54
- 55–64
- 65–74
- 75 or older

Next Question →



***Note:**

This information is only used to understand if we have received a representative sample of the region's population. Your answers will never be linked back to you and will only be analyzed with all other survey responses combined.

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 36



Household Income

What category best indicates your household annual income before taxes*?

- Less than \$15,000
- \$15,000–\$24,999
- \$25,000–\$34,999
- \$35,000–\$49,999
- \$50,000–\$74,999
- \$75,000–\$99,999
- \$100,000–\$124,999
- \$125,000–\$149,999
- \$150,000–\$199,999
- \$200,000 –\$249,999
- \$250,000 or more

Next Question →



***Note:**

This information is only used to understand if we have received a representative sample of the region's population. Your answers will never be linked back to you and will only be analyzed with all other survey responses combined.

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 37



Instructions

Thank you for your answers so far! We have two final sets of questions for you. The first set of questions is to help us better understand how important it is for your train services to consistently run on time.

For the next two screens, you will choose between **two different trains**.

When making your decision, please assume that:

- The options shown on each screen are hypothetical and may vary from what you are used to experiencing for a trip similar to the one your described.
- Everything else is equal between the options shown.

Please click "Next Question" to continue.

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



38



Importance of Reliability vs. Cost

Which of the following trains would you prefer?

| Train 1 | Train 2 |
|---|---|
| Fare: \$40 | Fare: \$30 |
| Train arrives within 15 minutes of scheduled time 90% of the time | Train arrives within 15 minutes of scheduled time 75% of the time |
| I prefer this option: <input type="radio"/> | I prefer this option: <input type="radio"/> |

Next Question

Question 1 of 2



Importance of Reliability vs. Cost

Which of the following trains would you prefer?

| Train 1 | Train 2 |
|---|---|
| Fare: \$40 | Fare: \$20 |
| Train arrives within 15 minutes of scheduled time 90% of the time | Train arrives within 15 minutes of scheduled time 65% of the time |
| I prefer this option: <input type="radio"/> | I prefer this option: <input type="radio"/> |

Next Question

Question 2 of 2



Importance of Reliability vs. Cost Details (not shown to respondents)

The purpose of the two experiments on the previous screen are to better understand the value customers place on reliability vis-à-vis fare cost. The costs and reliability values will vary for each respondent to capture a range of costs and reliability performance metrics across the sample.

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



Federal Railroad Administration

Thanks for your answers so far! There's just one more section. Please read the information below and proceed to the next question when you're ready.

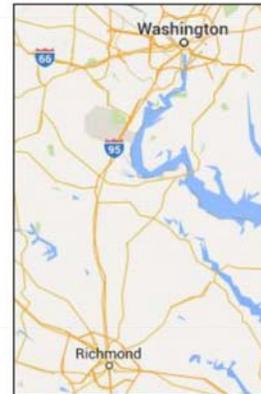
Project Information

In order to provide faster and more reliable travel between Richmond, VA and points north, officials are considering new transportation options to connect Richmond and Washington DC.

One option is the development of a new **transit system** along Interstate 95. The system will operate along a rail line that is separated from road traffic and will not be impacted by traffic conditions.

As part of this process, we want to better understand the needs and preferences of travelers in the region. The results of this survey will help transportation planners design services to better meet your needs in the future.

Please click "Next Question" to continue.



Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 42



Instructions

Imagine you are taking a train trip similar to the one you told us about. On each of the next 4 screens, you will be asked to choose between **three different options** for making a trip similar to the one you described earlier in the survey.

When making your decision, please assume that:

- The options shown on each screen are hypothetical and may vary from what you are used to experiencing for a trip similar to the one you described.
- Everything else is equal between the options shown.

Please click “Next Question” to continue.

Next Question 

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 43



Please assume you'd take a trip similar to the one you told us about by using the train.

Which of the travel options below would you prefer?

Highlighted information will vary from screen to screen.

| Take the same train as today | Take a different train | Fly |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | 15 minutes walking to a new station 1 hour 45 minutes on train 10 minutes walking to final destination Fare: \$45 5 trains daily | 30 minute drive to airport 1 hour in airport 1 hour flight time 20 minute bus to final destination Fare: \$60 3 flights daily |

I prefer:

Next Question →

Question 1 of 4



Please assume you'd take a trip similar to the one you told us about by using the train.

Which of the travel options below would you prefer?

Highlighted information may have changed.

| Take the same train as today | Take a different train | Drive your own car |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | <p>20 minutes walking to a new station</p> <p>1 hour 45 minutes on train</p> <p>10 minute taxi to final destination for \$10</p> <p>Fare: \$50</p> <p>7 trains daily</p> | <p>2 hours 15 minutes driving</p> <p>Gas and tolls: \$20</p> |

I prefer:

Next Question →

Question 2 of 4



Please assume you'd take a trip similar to the one you told us about by using the train.

Which of the travel options below would you prefer?

Highlighted information may have changed.

| Take the same train as today | Take a different train | Bus |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | <p>15 minute taxi to a new station for \$10</p> <p>1 hour 30 minutes on train</p> <p>20 minutes walking to final destination</p> <p>Fare: \$50</p> <p>4 trains daily</p> | <p>15 minute walk to station</p> <p>2 hour 45 minute bus ride</p> <p>15 minute taxi to final destination for \$12</p> <p>Fare: \$30</p> <p>4 buses daily</p> |

I prefer:

Next Question →

Question 3 of 4



Please assume you'd take a trip similar to the one you told us about by using the train.

Which of the travel options below would you prefer?

Highlighted information may have changed.

| Take the same train as today | Take a different train | Fly |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| | 5 minutes walking to a new station 2 hours on train 5 minutes walking to final destination Fare: \$60 2 trains daily | 10 minute bus to airport for \$2 1 hour in airport 45 minute flight time 20 minute bus to final destination for \$2 Fare: \$80 4 flights daily |

I prefer:

Next Question ➔

Question 4 of 4



SP Attributes & Levels Detail (not shown to respondents)

The stated preference experiments will be designed to present realistic alternatives for the respondent's reported trip. The goal of these exercises is to capture customer preferences and propensity to change modes as the relative performance of each mode varies. This data will feed into the forecasting model. Each participant will be presented four experiments based off the trip they reported. The data will be collected via an efficient statistical design, allowing us to reduce respondent burden and capture statistically valid and robust data. Each tradeoff experiment will include three alternatives:

1. Their reported mode (train, bus, air, car)
2. Train
3. A third mode that the respondent indicated as their best alternative

The following attributes will be captured for each mode:

- **Car**
 - Travel time
 - Gas & toll cost
- **Bus / Air / Train**
 - Access time
 - Access mode (walk, bus, drive & drop, drive & park, taxi)
 - Access cost (specific to the mode taken; i.e. fare or parking cost)
 - Main mode travel time & cost
 - Egress time
 - Egress mode (walk, bus, drive & drop, taxi)
 - Egress cost (specific to the mode taken)
- The party size & trip duration will also be presented as it impacts attributes such as parking and fare cost.

[Next Question](#) ➔

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 48



Thank you again for participating!

If you have additional comments or suggestions, please enter them in the box below and click the "End Survey" button.

Otherwise, please click 'End Survey' to complete the survey.

End Survey ➔

Questions or problems? Please [email us!](#)

The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration 49



End

Thank you for taking the time to complete this survey. All of your responses have been saved, so you may now exit your browser.

If you want to learn more about the DC to Richmond Southeast High Speed Rail Project, check out the project's [website](#).



Questions or problems? Please [email us](#).
The survey is best experienced in [Chrome](#), [Firefox 4.0+](#) and [Internet Explorer 8+](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Railroad Administration

50